SENATE STATE OF MINNESOTA NINETY-THIRD SESSION

S.F. No. 5335

(SENATE AUTHORS: HOFFMAN)

1 2

1.3

1.4

1.5

1.6

1.7

1.8

1.9

1.10

1.11

1.12

1.13

1.14

1.15

1.16

1.17

1.18

1.19

1.20

1.21

1.22

1.23

1.24

1.25

1.26

1.271.28

1.291.30

1.31

1.32

1.33

1.34

DATE 04/04/2024 D-PG 13380 Introduction and first reading Referred to Human Services

04/24/2024 14471a Comm report: To pass as amended and re-refer to Finance

04/29/2024 Comm report: To pass as amended

Second reading

1.1 A bill for an act

relating to human services; the human services omnibus budget bill; modifying provisions related to disability services, aging services, substance use disorder treatment services, priority admissions to state-operated programs and civil commitment, and Direct Care and Treatment; modifying provisions related to licensing of assisted living facilities; making technical changes; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 13.46, subdivisions 1, as amended, 10, as amended; 144G.41, subdivision 1, by adding subdivisions; 144G.63, subdivisions 1, 4; 145.61, subdivision 5; 245.821, subdivision 1; 245.825, subdivision 1; 245A.11, subdivision 2a; 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended; 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended; 246.234, as amended; 246.36, as amended; 246.511, as amended; 252.27, subdivision 2b; 252.282, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 256.88; 256.89; 256.90; 256.91; 256.92; 256B.02, subdivision 11; 256B.073, subdivision 4; 256B.0911, subdivisions 12, 17, 20, 25; 256B.0913, subdivision 5a; 256B.0924, subdivision 3; 256B.434, by adding a subdivision; 256B.49, subdivision 16, by adding a subdivision; 256B.4911, by adding subdivisions; 256B.77, subdivision 7a; 256R.53, by adding a subdivision; 256S.205, subdivision 5; 447.42, subdivision 1; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 10.65, subdivision 2; 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended; 15.01; 15.06, subdivision 1; 15A.0815, subdivision 2; 15A.082, subdivisions 1, 3, 7; 43A.08, subdivisions 1, 1a; 246C.01; 246C.02, as amended; 246C.04, as amended; 246C.05, as amended; 253B.10, subdivision 1; 256.042, subdivision 2; 256.043, subdivision 3; 256.9756, subdivisions 1, 2; 256B.073, subdivision 3; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0913, subdivision 5; 256B.4914, subdivision 10d; 256R.55, subdivision 9; 270B.14, subdivision 1; Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 13, section 68; Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, sections 59, subdivisions 2, 3; 60, subdivisions 1, 2; 67, subdivision 3; article 4, section 11; article 8, sections 1; 2; 3; 8; article 9, section 2, subdivisions 5, 13, 16, as amended, 18; Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, sections 3; 18; 23; 24; 25, subdivision 3; article 10, sections 1; 6; Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 53; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144G; 245D; 246; 246C; 256S; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 246.41; 252.021; 252.27, subdivisions 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5, 6; 256B.0916, subdivision 10; Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, sections 246C.03; 252.27, subdivision 2a.

SF5335 REVISOR DTT S5335-1 1st Engrossment

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

| 2.2 | ARTICLE 1 |
|-----|---------------------|
| 2.3 | DISABILITY SERVICES |
| | |

- 2.4 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 2, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:
- 2.8 (1) according to section 13.05;

2.1

2.10

2.15

2.16

2.17

2.18

2.19

2.22

2.23

2.24

2.25

2.26

2.27

2.28

2.29

2.30

2.31

- 2.9 (2) according to court order;
 - (3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;
- 2.11 (4) to an agent of the welfare system and an investigator acting on behalf of a county,
 2.12 the state, or the federal government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the
 2.13 investigation or prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the
 2.14 administration of a program;
 - (5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family; evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate suspected fraud;
- 2.20 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;
- 2.21 (7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;
 - (8) to the Department of Revenue to assess parental contribution amounts for purposes of section 252.27, subdivision 2a, administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit programs and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare the databases for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article 17, section 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an individual's and their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the Department of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner of human services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14, subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section

3.2

3.3

3.4

3.5

3.6

3.7

3.8

3.9

3.10

3.11

3.12

3.13

3.14

3.15

3.16

3.17

3.18

3.19

3.20

3.21

3.22

3.23

3.24

3.25

3.26

3.27

3.28

3.29

3.30

3.31

3.32

- 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education credit under section 290.0674;
 - (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; and, when applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:
 - (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;
 - (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;
 - (iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter 256B or 256L; and
 - (iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost, effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II, Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999. Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information" as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization information, must not be exchanged under this clause;
 - (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals or persons;
 - (11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal guardian of the person;
 - (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating relatives or friends of a deceased person;

| | SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| l.1 | (13) data | on a child support of | bligor who mak | es payments to the pu | blic agency may be |
| 1.2 | disclosed to 1 | the Minnesota Office | of Higher Educ | ation to the extent nec | cessary to determine |
| 1.3 | eligibility un | der section 136A.12 | 1, subdivision 2 | , clause (5); | |
| 1.4 | (14) parti | cipant Social Securit | y or individual ta | expayer identification | numbers and names |
| .5 | collected by | the telephone assista | nce program ma | y be disclosed to the | Department of |
| 1.6 | Revenue to c | conduct an electronic | data match with | n the property tax refu | and database to |
| 1.7 | determine el | igibility under sectio | n 237.70, subdiv | vision 4a; | |
| 1.8 | (15) the c | current address of a M | Minnesota famil | y investment program | participant may be |
| .9 | disclosed to | law enforcement offi | icers who provid | le the name of the par | ticipant and notify |
| .10 | the agency th | nat: | | | |
| .11 | (i) the par | rticipant: | | | |
| 1.12 | (A) is a f | fugitive felon fleeing | to avoid prosect | ution, or custody or co | onfinement after |
| 1.13 | conviction, f | or a crime or attempt | t to commit a cr | ime that is a felony ur | nder the laws of the |
| 1.14 | jurisdiction f | from which the indiv | idual is fleeing; | or | |
| 1.15 | (B) is vio | plating a condition of | probation or pa | role imposed under st | tate or federal law; |
| 1.16 | (ii) the lo | cation or apprehensi | on of the felon i | s within the law enfor | rcement officer's |
| 1.17 | official dutie | es; and | | | |
| 1.18 | (iii) the re | equest is made in wr | iting and in the J | proper exercise of tho | se duties; |
| 1.19 | (16) the c | urrent address of a re | cipient of genera | ıl assistance may be di | sclosed to probation |
| 1.20 | officers and | corrections agents w | ho are supervisi | ng the recipient and to | o law enforcement |
| 1.21 | officers who | are investigating the | e recipient in cor | nnection with a felony | level offense; |
| 1.22 | (17) info | rmation obtained from | m a SNAP appli | cant or recipient hous | seholds may be |
| 1.23 | disclosed to l | local, state, or federal | l law enforceme | nt officials, upon their | written request, for |
| 1.24 | the purpose of | of investigating an al | leged violation | of the Food and Nutri | tion Act, according |
| 1.25 | to Code of F | ederal Regulations, t | itle 7, section 27 | 72.1(c); | |

(i) the member:

4.26

4.27

4.28

4.30

4.31

4.32

(A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing;

(18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if

available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made

available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer

5.4

5.5

5.6

5.7

5.8

5.9

5.10

5.11

5.12

5.13

5.14

5.15

5.16

5.17

5.18

5.19

5.20

5.21

5.22

5.23

5.24

5.25

5.26

5.27

5.28

5.29

5.30

5.31

5.32

5.33

| 5.1 | (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law; |
|-----|---|
| 5.2 | or |

DTT

- (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B);
 - (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and
- (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty;
 - (19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing, provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is registered under section 243.166;
 - (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be made public according to section 518A.74;
 - (21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;
 - (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998, subdivision 7;
 - (23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code, title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;
 - (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case, or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;
 - (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state, including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks,

federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the administration of the child support enforcement program;

6.1

6.2

6.3

6.4

6.5

6.6

6.7

6.8

6.9

6.10

6.11

6.12

6.13

6.14

6.15

6.16

6.17

6.18

6.19

6.20

6.21

6.22

6.23

6.24

6.25

6.26

6.27

6.28

6.29

6.30

- (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring and evaluation of those public assistance programs;
- (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter 256D;
- (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services; Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions;
- (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants, applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;
- (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social Security Act, as authorized by federal law;
- (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent necessary to coordinate services;
- (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth, gender, and address;
 - (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or
- 6.32 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the following purposes:

| | · · |
|------|--|
| 7.1 | (i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with |
| 7.2 | services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the |
| 7.3 | Department of Human Services; and |
| 7.4 | (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section |
| 7.5 | 473.386. |
| 7.6 | The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and |
| 7.7 | middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration |
| 7.8 | date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility. |
| | |
| 7.9 | (b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only |
| 7.10 | be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections |
| 7.11 | 2.1 to 2.67. |
| 7.12 | (c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16), |
| 7.13 | (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected |
| 7.14 | nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation |
| 7.15 | becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b). |
| 7.16 | (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are |
| 7.17 | not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b). |
| 7.18 | For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing if |
| 7.19 | made through a computer interface system. |
| | |
| 7.20 | Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.821, subdivision 1, is amended to read: |
| 7.21 | Subdivision 1. Notice required. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no private or |
| 7.22 | public facility for the treatment, housing, or counseling of more than five persons with |
| 7.23 | mental illness, physical disability, developmental disability, as defined in section 252.27, |
| 7.24 | subdivision 1a, substance use disorder, or another form of dependency, nor any correctional |
| 7.25 | facility for more than five persons, shall be established without 30 days' written notice to |
| 7.26 | the affected municipality or other political subdivision. |
| 7.27 | Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245.825, subdivision 1, is amended to read: |
| 7.28 | Subdivision 1. Rules governing aversive and deprivation procedures. The |
| 7.29 | commissioner of human services shall by October, 1983, promulgate rules governing the |
| | |

7.31

7.32

use of aversive and deprivation procedures in all licensed facilities and licensed services

serving persons with developmental disabilities, as defined in section 252.27, subdivision

1a. No provision of these rules shall encourage or require the use of aversive and deprivation

8.2

8.3

8.4

8.5

8.6

8.7

8.8

8.9

8.10

8.11

8.12

8.13

8.14

8.15

8.16

8.17

8.18

8.19

8.20

8.21

8.22

8.23

8.24

8.25

8.26

8.27

8.28

8.29

8.30

8.31

8.32

8.33

8.34

procedures. The rules shall prohibit: (1) the application of certain aversive and deprivation procedures in facilities except as authorized and monitored by the commissioner; (2) the use of aversive and deprivation procedures that restrict the consumers' normal access to nutritious diet, drinking water, adequate ventilation, necessary medical care, ordinary hygiene facilities, normal sleeping conditions, and necessary clothing; and (3) the use of faradic shock without a court order. The rule shall further specify that consumers may not be denied ordinary access to legal counsel and next of kin. In addition, the rule may specify other prohibited practices and the specific conditions under which permitted practices are to be carried out. For any persons receiving faradic shock, a plan to reduce and eliminate the use of faradic shock shall be in effect upon implementation of the procedure.

DTT

- Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2a. Adult foster care and community residential setting license capacity. (a) The commissioner shall issue adult foster care and community residential setting licenses with a maximum licensed capacity of four beds, including nonstaff roomers and boarders, except that the commissioner may issue a license with a capacity of five beds, including roomers and boarders, according to paragraphs (b) to (g).
- (b) The license holder may have a maximum license capacity of five if all persons in care are age 55 or over and do not have a serious and persistent mental illness or a developmental disability.
- (c) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (b) to allow a facility with a licensed capacity of up to five persons to admit an individual under the age of 55 if the variance complies with section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county in which the licensed facility is located.
- (d) The commissioner may grant variances to paragraph (a) to allow the use of an additional bed, up to six, for emergency crisis services for a person with serious and persistent mental illness or a developmental disability, regardless of age, if the variance complies with section 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county in which the licensed facility is located.
- (e) The commissioner may grant a variance to paragraph (b) to allow for the use of an additional bed, up to six, for respite services, as defined in section 245A.02, for persons with disabilities, regardless of age, if the variance complies with sections 245A.03, subdivision 7, and 245A.04, subdivision 9, and approval of the variance is recommended by the county in which the licensed facility is located. Respite care may be provided under the following conditions:

(1) staffing ratios cannot be reduced below the approved level for the individuals being served in the home on a permanent basis;

- (2) no more than two different individuals can be accepted for respite services in any calendar month and the total respite days may not exceed 120 days per program in any calendar year;
- (3) the person receiving respite services must have his or her own bedroom, which could be used for alternative purposes when not used as a respite bedroom, and cannot be the room of another person who lives in the facility; and
- (4) individuals living in the facility must be notified when the variance is approved. The provider must give 60 days' notice in writing to the residents and their legal representatives prior to accepting the first respite placement. Notice must be given to residents at least two days prior to service initiation, or as soon as the license holder is able if they receive notice of the need for respite less than two days prior to initiation, each time a respite client will be served, unless the requirement for this notice is waived by the resident or legal guardian.
- (f) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting license with a capacity of five adults if the fifth bed does not increase the overall statewide capacity of licensed adult foster care or community residential setting beds in homes that are not the primary residence of the license holder, as identified in a plan submitted to the commissioner by the county, when the capacity is recommended by the county licensing agency of the county in which the facility is located and if the recommendation verifies that:
- (1) the facility meets the physical environment requirements in the adult foster care licensing rule;
 - (2) the five-bed living arrangement is specified for each resident in the resident's:
- 9.25 (i) individualized plan of care;

9.1

9.2

9.3

9.4

9.5

9.6

9.7

9.8

9.9

9.10

9.11

9.12

9.13

9.14

9.15

9.16

9.17

9.18

9.19

9.20

9.21

9.22

9.23

9.24

9.26

9.29

9.30

9.31

- (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or
- 9.27 (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105,9.28 subpart 19, if required;
 - (3) the license holder obtains written and signed informed consent from each resident or resident's legal representative documenting the resident's informed choice to remain living in the home and that the resident's refusal to consent would not have resulted in service termination; and

(4) the facility was licensed for adult foster care before March 1, 2016.

10.1

10.2

10.3

10.4

10.5

10.6

10.7

10.8

10.9

10.10

10.11

10.12

10.13

10.14

10.15

10.16

10.17

10.18

10.24

10.25

10.26

10.27

10.28

10.29

10.30

10.31

- (g) The commissioner shall not issue a new adult foster care license under paragraph (f) after December 31, 2020. The commissioner shall allow a facility with an adult foster care license issued under paragraph (f) before December 31, 2020, to continue with a capacity of five adults if the license holder continues to comply with the requirements in paragraph (f).
- (h) The commissioner may issue an adult foster care or community residential setting license with a capacity of five or six adults to facilities meeting the criteria in section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5).
- (h) (i) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9520.0500, adult foster care and community residential setting licenses with a capacity of up to six adults as allowed under this subdivision are not required to be licensed as an adult mental health residential program according to Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670.
 - **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 5. [245D.13] OUT-OF-HOME RESPITE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN.

- Subdivision 1. Licensed setting required. A license holder with a home and community-based services license providing out-of-home respite services for children must do so only in a licensed setting, unless exempt under subdivision 2.
- 10.19 Subd. 2. Exemption from licensed setting requirement. (a) A license holder with a

 10.20 home and community-based services license may provide out-of-home respite services for

 10.21 children in an unlicensed residential setting if:
- (1) the child has not been placed in foster care under Minnesota Rules, part 9560.0529;
- 10.23 (2) all background studies are completed according to the requirements in chapter 245C;
 - (3) a child's case manager conducts and documents an assessment of the residential setting and its environment before services are provided and at least once each calendar year thereafter if services continue to be provided at that residence. The assessment must ensure that the setting is suitable for the child receiving respite services. The assessment must be conducted and documented in the manner prescribed by the commissioner;
 - (4) the child's legal representative visits the residence and signs and dates a statement authorizing services in the residence before services are provided and at least once each calendar year thereafter if services continue to be provided at that residence;

| 11.1 | (5) the services are provided in a residential setting that is not licensed to provide any |
|-------|---|
| 11.2 | other licensed services; |
| 11.3 | (6) the services are provided to no more than four children at any one time. Each child |
| 11.4 | must have an individual bedroom, with the exception of two siblings who may share a |
| 11.5 | bedroom; |
| 11.6 | (7) services are not provided to children and adults over the age of 21 in the same |
| 11.7 | residence at the same time; |
| 11.8 | (8) services are not provided to a single family for more than 46 calendar days in a |
| 11.9 | calendar year and no more than ten consecutive days; |
| 11.10 | (9) the license holder's license was not made conditional, suspended, or revoked during |
| 11.11 | the previous 24 months; and |
| 11.12 | (10) each individual in the residence at the time services are provided, other than |
| 11.13 | individuals receiving services, is an employee, as defined under section 245C.02, of the |
| 11.14 | license holder and has had a background study completed under chapter 245C. No other |
| 11.15 | household members or other individuals may be present in the residence while services are |
| 11.16 | provided. |
| 11.17 | (b) A child may not receive out-of-home respite services in more than two unlicensed |
| 11.18 | residential settings in a calendar year. |
| 11.19 | (c) The license holder must ensure the requirements in this section are met. |
| 11.20 | Subd. 3. Documentation requirements. The license holder must maintain documentation |
| 11.21 | of the following: |
| 11.22 | (1) background studies completed under chapter 245C; |
| 11.23 | (2) service recipient records indicating the calendar dates and times when services were |
| 11.24 | provided; |
| 11.25 | (3) the case manager's initial residential setting assessment and each residential assessment |
| 11.26 | completed thereafter; and |
| 11.27 | (4) the legal representative's approval of the residential setting before services are |
| 11.28 | provided and each year thereafter. |

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.511, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 2, section 39, is amended to read:

246.511 RELATIVE RESPONSIBILITY.

12.1

12.2

12.3

12.4

12.5

12.6

12.7

12.8

12.9

12.10

12.11

12.12

12.13

12.14

12.15

12.16

12.24

Except for substance use disorder services paid for with money provided under chapter 254B, the executive board must not require under section 246.51 a client's relatives to pay more than the following: (1) for services provided in a community-based service, the noncovered cost of care as determined under the ability to pay determination; and (2) for services provided at a regional treatment center operated by state-operated services, 20 percent of the cost of care, unless the relatives reside outside the state. The executive board must determine the responsibility of parents of children in state facilities to pay according to section 252.27, subdivision 2, or in rules adopted under chapter 254B if the cost of care is paid under chapter 254B. The executive board may accept voluntary payments in excess of 20 percent. The executive board may require full payment of the full per capita cost of care in state facilities for clients whose parent, parents, spouse, guardian, or conservator do not reside in Minnesota.

- Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2b. Child's responsibility Parental or guardian reimbursement to counties. (a)

 Parental or guardian responsibility of for the child for the child's cost of care incurred by

 counties shall be up to the maximum amount of the total income and resources attributed

 to the child except for the clothing and personal needs allowance as provided in section

 256B.35, subdivision 1. Reimbursement by the parents and child or guardians residing

 outside of Minnesota shall be made to the county making any payments for services. The

 county board may require payment of the full cost of caring for children whose parents or
- (b) To the extent that a child described in subdivision 1 is eligible for benefits under chapter 62A, 62C, 62D, 62E, or 64B, the county is not liable for the cost of services.
- Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- Subdivision 1. **Host county responsibility.** (a) For purposes of this section, "local system needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services by program type, location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions.

guardians do not reside in this state.

| 13.1 | (b) (a) This section does not apply to semi-independent living services and |
|-------|--|
| 13.2 | residential-based habilitation services funded as home and community-based services. |
| 13.3 | (e) (b) In collaboration with the commissioner and ICF/DD providers, counties shall |
| 13.4 | complete a local system needs planning process for each ICF/DD facility. Counties shall |
| 13.5 | evaluate the preferences and needs of persons with developmental disabilities to determine |
| 13.6 | resource demands through a systematic assessment and planning process by May 15, 2000, |
| 13.7 | and by July 1 every two years thereafter beginning in 2001. |
| 13.8 | (d) (c) A local system needs planning process shall be undertaken more frequently when |
| 13.9 | the needs or preferences of consumers change significantly to require reformation of the |
| 13.10 | resources available to persons with developmental disabilities. |
| 13.11 | (e) (d) A local system needs plan shall be amended anytime recommendations for |
| 13.12 | modifications to existing ICF/DD services are made to the host county, including |
| 13.13 | recommendations for: |
| 13.14 | (1) closure; |
| 13.15 | (2) relocation of services; |
| 13.16 | (3) downsizing; or |
| 13.17 | (4) modification of existing services for which a change in the framework of service |
| 13.18 | delivery is advocated. |
| 13.19 | Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.282, is amended by adding a subdivision to |
| 13.20 | read: |
| | |
| 13.21 | Subd. 1a. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision have |
| 13.22 | the meanings given. |
| 13.23 | (b) "Local system needs planning" means the determination of need for ICF/DD services |
| 13.24 | by program type, location, demographics, and size of licensed services for persons with |
| 13.25 | developmental disabilities or related conditions. |
| 13.26 | (c) "Related condition" has the meaning given in section 256B.02, subdivision 11. |
| 13.27 | Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read: |
| 13.28 | Subd. 11. Related condition. "Related condition" means that condition defined in section |
| 13.29 | 252.27, subdivision 1a a condition: |

| (1) that is found to be closely related to a developmental disability, including but | <u>10t</u> |
|--|------------|
| limited to cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, and Prader- | Willi |
| syndrome; and | |
| (2) that meets all of the following criteria: | |
| (i) is severe and chronic; | |
| (ii) results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior si | nilar |
| to that of persons with developmental disabilities; | |
| (iii) requires treatment or services similar to those required for persons with | |
| developmental disabilities; | |
| (iv) is manifested before the person reaches 22 years of age; | |
| (v) is likely to continue indefinitely; | |
| (vi) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following a | reas |
| of major life activity: | |
| (A) self-care; | |
| (B) understanding and use of language; | |
| (C) learning; | |
| (D) mobility; | |
| (E) self-direction; or | |
| (F) capacity for independent living; and | |
| (vii) is not attributable to mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision | 20, |
| or an emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 15. For purp | oses |
| of this item, notwithstanding section 245.462, subdivision 20, or 245.4871, subdivision | n 15, |
| "mental illness" does not include autism or other pervasive developmental disorders. | |
| Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.073, subdivision 3, is amo | nded |
| to read: | |
| Subd. 3. Requirements. (a) In developing implementation requirements for electrons. | onic |
| visit verification, the commissioner shall ensure that the requirements: | |
| (1) are minimally administratively and financially burdensome to a provider; | |
| (2) are minimally burdensome to the service recipient and the least disruptive to the service recipient and the service re | ne |
| service recipient in receiving and maintaining allowed services: | |

- (3) consider existing best practices and use of electronic visit verification;
- (4) are conducted according to all state and federal laws;

15.2

15.5

15.6

15.7

15.8

15.9

15.10

15.11

15.12

15.13

15.14

15.15

15.16

15.17

15.18

15.19

15.20

15.21

15.22

15.23

15.24

15.28

15.29

15.30

15.31

- 15.3 (5) are effective methods for preventing fraud when balanced against the requirements 15.4 of clauses (1) and (2); and
 - (6) are consistent with the Department of Human Services' policies related to covered services, flexibility of service use, and quality assurance.
 - (b) The commissioner shall make training available to providers on the electronic visit verification system requirements.
 - (c) The commissioner shall establish baseline measurements related to preventing fraud and establish measures to determine the effect of electronic visit verification requirements on program integrity.
 - (d) The commissioner shall make a state-selected electronic visit verification system available to providers of services.
 - (e) The commissioner shall make available and publish on the agency website the name and contact information for the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the other vendors that offer alternative electronic visit verification systems. The information provided must state that the state-selected electronic visit verification system is offered at no cost to the provider of services and that the provider may choose an alternative system that may be at a cost to the provider.
 - (f) The commissioner must make data access through direct electronic means available to all vendors of electronic visit verification systems offered in the state. The commissioner must make the data available to the same extent and on the same terms to all vendors, regardless of whether the vendor is providing the state-selected electronic verification system or providing an alternative system at a cost to the provider.
- 15.25 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- Subd. 4. **Provider requirements.** (a) A provider of services may select any electronic visit verification system that meets the requirements established by the commissioner.
 - (b) All electronic visit verification systems used by providers to comply with the requirements established by the commissioner must provide data to the commissioner in a format and at a frequency to be established by the commissioner.
 - (c) Providers must implement the electronic visit verification systems required under this section by a date established by the commissioner to be set after the state-selected

| 16.1 | electronic visit verification systems for personal care services and home health services are |
|-------|---|
| 16.2 | in production. For purposes of this paragraph, "personal care services" and "home health |
| 16.3 | services" have the meanings given in United States Code, title 42, section 1396b(l)(5). |
| 16.4 | Reimbursement rates for providers must not be reduced as a result of federal action to reduce |
| 16.5 | the federal medical assistance percentage under the 21st Century Cures Act, Public Law |
| 16.6 | 114-255. |
| 16.7 | (d) For services provided in the service provider's own home, a service provider may |
| 16.8 | electronically document the services on a weekly basis provided the documentation contains |
| 16.9 | the elements listed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (6). |
| 16.10 | Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 12, is amended to read |
| 16.11 | Subd. 12. Exception to use of MnCHOICES assessment; contracted assessors. (a) |
| 16.12 | A lead agency that has not implemented MnCHOICES assessments and uses contracted |
| 16.13 | assessors as of January 1, 2022, is not subject to the requirements of subdivisions 11, clauses |
| 16.14 | (7) to (9); 13; 14, paragraphs (a) to (c); 16 to 21; 23; 24; and 29 to 31. |
| 16.15 | (b) This subdivision expires upon statewide implementation of MnCHOICES assessments |
| 16.16 | The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when statewide implementation has |
| 16.17 | occurred. |
| 16.18 | See 14 Minnesote Statutes 2022 Supplement section 256B 0011 subdivision 12 is |
| 16.18 | Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is amended to read: |
| 10.19 | amended to read. |
| 16.20 | Subd. 13. MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification. (a) The |
| 16.21 | commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification |
| 16.22 | process. |
| 16.23 | (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must: |
| 16.24 | (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing |
| 16.25 | certificate, or other closely related field or be a registered nurse with at least two years of |
| 16.26 | home and community-based experience; and |
| 16.27 | (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for |
| 16.28 | long-term care services in the state. |
| 16.29 | (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support |
| 16.30 | planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills |
| 16 31 | that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide |

(d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- 17.3 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 17, is amended to read:
- Subd. 17. MnCHOICES assessments. (a) A person requesting long-term care
- consultation services must be visited by a long-term care consultation team within 20
- 17.6 calendar working days after the date on which an assessment was requested or recommended.
- 17.7 Assessments must be conducted according to this subdivision and subdivisions 19 to 21,
- 17.8 23, 24, and 29 to 31.

17.2

- (b) Lead agencies shall use certified assessors to conduct the assessment.
- 17.10 (c) For a person with complex health care needs, a public health or registered nurse from the team must be consulted.
- (d) The lead agency must use the MnCHOICES assessment provided by the commissioner to complete a comprehensive, conversation-based, person-centered assessment. The assessment must include the health, psychological, functional, environmental, and social needs of the individual necessary to develop a person-centered assessment summary that meets the individual's needs and preferences.
- 17.17 (e) Except as provided in subdivision 24, an assessment must be conducted by a certified assessor in an in-person conversational interview with the person being assessed.
- Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 20, is amended to read:
- Subd. 20. **MnCHOICES assessments; duration of validity.** (a) An assessment that is completed as part of an eligibility determination for multiple programs for the alternative care, elderly waiver, developmental disabilities, community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and brain injury waiver programs under chapter 256S and sections 256B.0913, 256B.092, and 256B.49 is valid to establish service eligibility for no more than 60 calendar 365 days after the date of the assessment.
 - (b) The effective eligibility start date for programs in paragraph (a) can never be prior to the date of assessment. If an assessment was completed more than 60 days before the effective waiver or alternative care program eligibility start date, assessment and support plan information must be updated and documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS). Notwithstanding retroactive medical assistance coverage of state plan services, the effective date of eligibility for programs included in paragraph (a) cannot be prior to the completion date of the most recent updated assessment.

17.26

17.27

17.28

17.29

17.30

17.31

18.2

18.3

18.4

18.5

18.6

18.7

18.8

18.9

18.10

18.11

18.12

18.13

18.14

18.15

18.16

18.17

18.18

18.19

18.26

18.27

18.28

18.29

18.30

18.31

(c) If an eligibility update is completed within 90 days of the previous assessment and documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS), the effective date of eligibility for programs included in paragraph (a) is the date of the previous in-person assessment when all other eligibility requirements are met.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2025.

- Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 25, is amended to read:
- Subd. 25. Reassessments for Rule 185 case management and waiver services. (a) Unless otherwise required by federal law, the county agency is not required to conduct or arrange for an annual needs reassessment by a certified assessor for people receiving Rule 185 case management under Minnesota Rules, part 9525.0016. The case manager who works on behalf of the person to identify the person's needs and to minimize the impact of the disability on the person's life must instead develop a person-centered service plan based on the person's assessed needs and preferences. The person-centered service plan must be reviewed annually for persons with developmental disabilities who are receiving only case management services under Minnesota Rules, part 9525.0016, and who make an informed choice to decline an assessment under this section.
- (b) Unless otherwise required by federal law, the county agency is not required to conduct or arrange for an annual needs reassessment by a certified assessor for people with no significant changes in function or needs who are receiving the following services:
- (1) alternative care services under section 256B.0913; 18.20
- (2) developmental disability waiver services under section 256B.092; 18.21
- (3) essential community supports under section 256B.0922; 18.22
- (4) community access for disability inclusion, community alternative care, and brain 18.23 injury waiver services under section 256B.49; and 18.24
- (5) elderly waiver services under chapter 256S. 18.25
 - (c) The county agency shall conduct or arrange for a needs reassessment for persons described in paragraph (b) once every three years. The person or the person's legal representative may request a needs reassessment at any time. The county agency must annually review the person-centered services plan and reauthorize services. A person or the person's legal representative must make an informed choice to decline an annual needs reassessment under this section.

| 19.1 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, |
|-------|---|
| 19.2 | whichever occurs later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of |
| 19.3 | statutes when federal approval is obtained. |
| 19.4 | Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0924, subdivision 3, is amended to read: |
| 19.5 | Subd. 3. Eligibility. Persons are eligible to receive targeted case management services |
| 19.6 | under this section if the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) are met. |
| 19.7 | (a) The person must be assessed and determined by the local county agency to: |
| 19.8 | (1) be age 18 or older; |
| 19.9 | (2) be receiving medical assistance; |
| 19.10 | (3) have significant functional limitations; and |
| 19.11 | (4) be in need of service coordination to attain or maintain living in an integrated |
| 19.12 | community setting. |
| 19.13 | (b) The person must be a vulnerable adult in need of adult protection as defined in section |
| 19.14 | 626.5572, or is an adult with a developmental disability as defined in section 252A.02, |
| 19.15 | subdivision 2, or a related condition as defined in section 252.27, subdivision 1a <u>256B.02,</u> |
| 19.16 | subdivision 11, and is not receiving home and community-based waiver services, or is an |
| 19.17 | adult who lacks a permanent residence and who has been without a permanent residence |
| 19.18 | for at least one year or on at least four occasions in the last three years. |
| 19.19 | Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 16, is amended to read: |
| 19.20 | Subd. 16. Services and supports. (a) Services and supports included in the home and |
| 19.21 | community-based waivers for persons with disabilities must meet the requirements set out |
| 19.22 | in United States Code, title 42, section 1396n. The services and supports, which are offered |
| 19.23 | as alternatives to institutional care, must promote consumer choice, community inclusion, |
| 19.24 | self-sufficiency, and self-determination. |
| 19.25 | (b) The commissioner must simplify and improve access to home and community-based |
| 19.26 | waivered waiver services, to the extent possible, through the establishment of a common |
| 19.27 | service menu that is available to eligible recipients regardless of age, disability type, or |
| 19.28 | waiver program. |
| 19.29 | (c) Consumer-directed community supports must be offered as an option to all persons |
| 19.30 | eligible for services under subdivision 11. |

| 20.1 | (d) Services and supports must be arranged and provided consistent with individualized |
|-------|---|
| 20.2 | written plans of care for eligible waiver recipients. |
| 0.3 | (e) A transitional supports allowance must be available to all persons under a home and |
| 20.4 | community-based waiver who are moving from a licensed setting to a community setting. |
| 0.5 | "Transitional supports allowance" means a onetime payment of up to \$3,000, to cover the |
| 20.6 | costs, not covered by other sources, associated with moving from a licensed setting to a |
| 0.7 | community setting. Covered costs include: |
| 20.8 | (1) lease or rent deposits; |
| 20.9 | (2) security deposits; |
| 20.10 | (3) utilities setup costs, including telephone; |
| 20.11 | (4) essential furnishings and supplies; and |
| 20.12 | (5) personal supports and transports needed to locate and transition to community settings. |
| 20.13 | (f) (e) The state of Minnesota and county agencies that administer home and |
| 20.14 | community-based waivered waiver services for persons with disabilities must not be liable |
| 20.15 | for damages, injuries, or liabilities sustained through the purchase of supports by the |
| 20.16 | individual, the individual's family, legal representative, or the authorized representative |
| 20.17 | with funds received through consumer-directed community supports under this section. |
| 20.18 | Liabilities include but are not limited to workers' compensation liability, the Federal Insurance |
| 20.19 | Contributions Act (FICA), or the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA). |
| 0.20 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025. |
| 20.21 | Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision |
| 20.22 | to read: |
| 0.23 | Subd. 7. Budget procedures. When a lead agency authorizes or reauthorizes |
| 20.24 | consumer-directed community supports services for a home and community-based services |
| 20.25 | waiver participant, the lead agency must provide to the waiver participant and the waiver |
| 20.26 | participant's legal representative the following information in an accessible format and in |
| 20.27 | a manner that meets the participant's needs: |
| 20.28 | (1) an explanation of how the participant's consumer-directed community supports |
| 20.29 | services budget was calculated, including a detailed explanation of the variables used in the |
| 20.30 | budget formula; |
| 20.31 | (2) a copy of the formula used to calculate the participant's consumer-directed community |
| 20.32 | supports services budget; and |

(3) information about the participant's right to appeal the consumer-directed community

| <u>S</u> | upports services budget in accordance with sections 256.045 and 256.0451. |
|----------|---|
| | Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision |
| to | o read: |
| | Subd. 8. Consumer-direct community supports policy. Policies governing the |
| c | onsumer-directed community supports program must be created solely by the commissioner. |
| | ead agencies must not create or implement any policies that are in addition to or inconsistent |
| | vith policies created by the commissioner or federal or state laws. Any handbooks, |
| | rocedures, or other guidance documents maintained by a lead agency do not have the force |
| 0 | r effect of law, and must not be given deference if introduced in a state fair hearing |
| <u>c</u> | onducted under sections 256.045 and 256.0451. |
| | Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10d, is |
| a | mended to read: |
| | Suld 10d Direct care staff, commonsation (a) A marridge acid with actor determined |
| | Subd. 10d. Direct care staff; compensation. (a) A provider paid with rates determined |
| | nder subdivision 6 must use a minimum of 66 percent of the revenue generated by rates etermined under that subdivision for direct care staff compensation and technology costs. |
| u | etermined under that subdivision for direct care start compensation and technology costs. |
| | (b) A provider paid with rates determined under subdivision 7 must use a minimum of |
| 4 | 5 percent of the revenue generated by rates determined under that subdivision for direct |
| c | are staff compensation and technology costs. |
| | (c) A provider paid with rates determined under subdivision 8 or 9 must use a minimum |
| o | f 60 percent of the revenue generated by rates determined under those subdivisions for |
| d | irect care staff compensation and technology costs. |
| | (d) Compensation under this subdivision includes: |
| | (1) wages; |
| | (2) taxes and workers' compensation; |
| | (3) health insurance; |
| | (4) dental insurance; |
| | (5) vision insurance; |
| | (6) life insurance; |
| | (7) short-term disability insurance; |

22.30

placement outside the demonstration site if they move to excluded time status in a county

within Minnesota other than their county of financial responsibility.

23.2

23.3

23.6

23.7

23.8

23.9

23.10

23.11

23.12

23.13

23.14

23.15

23.16

23.17

23.18

23.19

23.20

23.21

23.22

23.23

- (d) A person who is a sexual psychopathic personality as defined in section 253D.02, subdivision 15, or a sexually dangerous person as defined in section 253D.02, subdivision 16, is excluded from enrollment in the demonstration project.
- Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 270B.14, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
 - Subdivision 1. **Disclosure to commissioner of human services.** (a) On the request of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner shall disclose return information regarding taxes imposed by chapter 290, and claims for refunds under chapter 290A, to the extent provided in paragraph (b) and for the purposes set forth in paragraph (c).
 - (b) Data that may be disclosed are limited to data relating to the identity, whereabouts, employment, income, and property of a person owing or alleged to be owing an obligation of child support.
 - (c) The commissioner of human services may request data only for the purposes of carrying out the child support enforcement program and to assist in the location of parents who have, or appear to have, deserted their children. Data received may be used only as set forth in section 256.978.
 - (d) The commissioner shall provide the records and information necessary to administer the supplemental housing allowance to the commissioner of human services.
 - (e) At the request of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner of revenue shall electronically match the Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names of participants in the telephone assistance plan operated under sections 237.69 to 237.71, with those of property tax refund filers under chapter 290A or renter's credit filers under section 290.0693, and determine whether each participant's household income is within the eligibility standards for the telephone assistance plan.
- (f) The commissioner may provide records and information collected under sections 23.25 295.50 to 295.59 to the commissioner of human services for purposes of the Medicaid 23.26 23.27 Voluntary Contribution and Provider-Specific Tax Amendments of 1991, Public Law 102-234. Upon the written agreement by the United States Department of Health and Human 23.28 Services to maintain the confidentiality of the data, the commissioner may provide records 23.29 and information collected under sections 295.50 to 295.59 to the Centers for Medicare and 23.30 Medicaid Services section of the United States Department of Health and Human Services 23.31 23.32 for purposes of meeting federal reporting requirements.

24.2

24.3

24.4

24.5

24.6

24.7

24.8

24.9

24.10

24.11

24.12

24.13

24.14

24.15

24.16

24.17

24.18

24.19

24.20

24.21

24.22

24.23

24.24

24.25

24.26

24.27

24.28

24.29

24.30

24.31

- (g) The commissioner may provide records and information to the commissioner of human services as necessary to administer the early refund of refundable tax credits.
- (h) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services as necessary for income verification for eligibility and premium payment under the MinnesotaCare program, under section 256L.05, subdivision 2, as well as the medical assistance program under chapter 256B.
- (i) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services necessary to verify whether applicants or recipients for the Minnesota family investment program, general assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Minnesota supplemental aid program, and child care assistance have claimed refundable tax credits under chapter 290 and the property tax refund under chapter 290A, and the amounts of the credits.
- (j) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human services necessary to verify income for purposes of calculating parental contribution amounts under section 252.27, subdivision 2a.
- (k) (j) At the request of the commissioner of human services and when authorized in writing by the taxpayer, the commissioner of revenue may match the business legal name or individual legal name, and the Minnesota tax identification number, federal Employer Identification Number, or Social Security number of the applicant under section 245A.04, subdivision 1; 245I.20; or 245H.03; or license or certification holder. The commissioner of revenue may share the matching with the commissioner of human services. The matching may only be used by the commissioner of human services to determine eligibility for provider grant programs and to facilitate the regulatory oversight of license and certification holders as it relates to ownership and public funds program integrity. This paragraph applies only if the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of revenue enter into an interagency agreement for the purposes of this paragraph.
- Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 447.42, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** Notwithstanding any provision of Minnesota Statutes to the contrary, any city, county, town, or nonprofit corporation approved by the commissioner of human services, or any combination of them may establish and operate a community residential facility for persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions, as defined in section 252.27, subdivision 1a 256B.02, subdivision 11.

Sec. 26. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 13, section 68, is amended to read:

Sec. 68. DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; DIRECT CARE SERVICES DURING SHORT-TERM ACUTE HOSPITAL VISITS.

The commissioner of human services, in consultation with stakeholders, shall develop a new covered state plan service under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B, or develop modifications to existing covered state plan services, that permits receipt of direct care services in an acute care hospital in a manner consistent with the requirements of for people eligible for home care services as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651, and community first services and supports as identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.85, for the purposes of support during acute care hospital stays, as authorized under United States Code, title 42, section 1396a(h). By August 31, 2022 January 1, 2025, the commissioner must provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the house of representatives and senate committees and divisions with jurisdiction over direct care services any draft legislation as may be necessary to implement the new or modified covered state plan service.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- Sec. 27. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 59, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** An eligible applicant for the capacity grants under subdivision 1 is an organization or provider that serves, or will serve, rural or underserved communities
- 25.22 (1) provides, or will provide, home and community-based services in the state; or
- 25.23 (2) serves, or will serve, as a connector for communities to available home and community-based services; or
- 25.25 (3) conducts culturally specific outreach and education campaigns targeting existing
 25.26 providers that might more appropriately serve their clients under a different home and
 25.27 community-based services program or license.
- Sec. 28. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 59, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** Grants under this section must be used by recipients for the following activities:
- 25.31 (1) expanding existing services;

25.3

25.4

25.5

25.6

25.7

25.8

25.9

25.10

25.11

25.12

25.13

25.14

25.15

25.16

25.17

25.21

and:

(2) increasing access in rural or underserved areas; 26.1 (3) creating new home and community-based organizations; 26.2 (4) connecting underserved communities to benefits and available services; or 26.3 (5) building new or expanded infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement; 26.4 26.5 or (6) conducting culturally specific outreach and education campaigns targeting existing 26.6 providers that might more appropriately serve their clients under a different home and 26.7 community-based services program or license. 26.8 Sec. 29. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 1, is amended to read: 26.9 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** "New American" means an individual born abroad and the 26.10 individual's children, irrespective of immigration status. 26.11 Sec. 30. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 1, section 60, subdivision 2, is amended to read: 26.12 Subd. 2. Grant program established. The commissioner of human services shall 26.13 establish a new American legal, social services, and long-term care workforce grant program 26.14 for organizations that serve and support new Americans: 26.15 (1) in seeking or maintaining legal or citizenship status to legally obtain or retain and 26.16 obtaining or retaining legal authorization for employment in the United States in any field 26.17 or industry; or 26.18 (2) to provide specialized services and supports to new Americans to enter the long-term 26.19 care workforce. 26.20 Sec. 31. Laws 2024, chapter 85, section 53, is amended to read: 26.21 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended 26.22 to read: 26.23 Subd. 7. Licensing moratorium. (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license 26.24 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult 26.25 foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter 26.26 for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the 26.27 entire period of licensure. If a family child foster care home or family adult foster care home 26.28

26.29

26.30

license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's

primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the

27.2

27.3

27.4

27.5

27.6

27.7

27.8

27.9

27.10

27.11

27.12

27.13

27.14

27.15

27.16

27.17

27.18

27.19

27.20

27.21

27.22

27.23

27.24

27.25

27.26

27.27

27.28

27.29

27.30

27.31

27.32

27.33

27.34

commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for a community residential setting licensed under chapter 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider the resource need determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a person's choices during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

- (1) a license for a person in a foster care setting that is not the primary residence of the license holder and where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or older;
- (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b);
- (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD, or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24; or
- (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care-; or
- (5) new community residential setting licenses for supervised living facilities licensed under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, with a capacity of 5 or 6 beds, but not designated as intermediate care facilities. This exception is available until June 30, 2026.
- (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination, the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required for a change in ownership at the same address.
- (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,

28.2

28.3

28.4

28.5

28.6

28.7

28.8

28.9

28.10

28.11

28.12

28.13

28.14

28.15

28.16

28.17

28.18

28.19

28.20

28.21

28.22

28.23

28.24

28.25

28.26

28.27

28.28

28.29

28.30

28.31

28.32

28.33

REVISOR

paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

- (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.
- (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings, long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services, increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term services and supports reports and statewide data and information.
- (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary residence of the license holder.
- (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these waiver-funded services.
- (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or

29.2

29.3

29.4

29.5

29.6

29.7

29.8

29.9

29.10

29.11

29.12

29.13

29.14

29.15

29.16

29.17

29.18

29.19

29.20

29.21

29.22

29.23

delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process identified in section 256B.493.

DTT

- (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.
- (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.
 - **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 32. ADVISORY TASK FORCE ON FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICES.

- Subdivision 1. **Establishment**; purpose. The Advisory Task Force on Family Residential 29.24 29.25 Services is established to evaluate pending family residential services rate modifications and the impact any pending payment methodology would have on existing family residential 29.26 services and licensed adult family foster care providers. 29.27
- Subd. 2. Membership. (a) The Advisory Task Force on Family Residential Services 29.28 must consist of the members appointed as follows: 29.29
- (1) two licensed adult family foster care providers, appointed by the commissioner of 29.30 human services; 29.31
- (2) two licensed adult family foster care providers, appointed by ARRM; 29.32

| 30.1 | (3) one member representing the Department of Human Services who has experience |
|-------|---|
| 30.2 | with adult family foster care providers and family residential services, appointed by the |
| 30.3 | commissioner of human services; |
| 30.4 | (4) one additional member representing the Department of Human Services who has |
| 30.5 | experience with disability waiver rate setting, appointed by the commissioner of human |
| 30.6 | services; |
| 30.7 | (5) one member representing lead agencies, appointed by the Association of Minnesota |
| 30.8 | Counties; |
| 30.9 | (6) one member representing ARRM, appointed by ARRM; |
| 30.10 | (7) one person receiving family residential services; and |
| 30.11 | (8) one person receiving life sharing services. |
| 30.12 | (b) Appointments must be made no later than September 1, 2024. |
| 30.13 | (c) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 15.059, subdivision 6, member |
| 30.14 | compensation and reimbursement for expenses are governed by Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 30.15 | 15.059, subdivision 3. |
| 30.16 | Subd. 3. Meetings. (a) The commissioner of human services must convene the first |
| 30.17 | meeting of the advisory task force no later than October 1, 2024. |
| 30.18 | (b) Advisory task force meetings are subject to the Minnesota Open Meeting Law under |
| 30.19 | Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D. |
| 30.20 | (c) Advisory task force meetings must be conducted by telephone or interactive |
| 30.21 | technology according to Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.015. |
| 30.22 | Subd. 4. Administrative support. (a) The commissioner of human services must provide |
| 30.23 | administrative support and staff assistance for the advisory task force. |
| 30.24 | (b) The commissioner of human services must provide the advisory task force with data, |
| 30.25 | fiscal estimates, rate models, draft waiver amendments, implementation updates, estimated |
| 30.26 | impacts, and other information the advisory task force requires to fulfill its duties under |
| 30.27 | subdivisions 5 and 6. |
| 30.28 | Subd. 5. Duties. (a) Prior to issuing the report required under subdivision 6, paragraph |
| 30.29 | (a), the advisory task force must evaluate multiple family residential service rate models |
| 30.30 | and the impact the proposed rate models would have on family residential services and adult |
| 30.31 | family foster care providers. The evaluations must include: |

| 31.1 | (1) case studies demonstrating rate changes adult family foster care providers would |
|-------|---|
| 31.2 | experience under each rate model; |
| 31.3 | (2) an estimate of the median rate change family residential services adult family foster |
| 31.4 | care providers will experience under each model; |
| 31.5 | (3) the number of adult family foster care providers operating in Minnesota; and |
| 31.6 | (4) the number of individuals receiving family residential services from licensed adult |
| 31.7 | family foster care providers. |
| 31.8 | (b) Prior to issuing the report required under subdivision 6, paragraph (b), the advisory |
| 31.9 | task force must monitor the development and implementation of the family residential |
| 31.10 | service rate methodology and the impact of the rate methodology on family residential |
| 31.11 | services and adult family foster care providers. |
| 31.12 | Subd. 6. Reports. (a) No later than March 15, 2025, the advisory task force must submit |
| 31.13 | to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction |
| 31.14 | over licensed adult foster care providers and family residential services reimbursement rates |
| 31.15 | a written report that includes recommendations on: |
| 31.16 | (1) a payment rate methodology for family residential services; |
| 31.17 | (2) a payment rate methodology for life sharing services; |
| 31.18 | (3) any additional recommended changes to family residential services and life sharing |
| 31.19 | services; |
| 31.20 | (4) any legislative language required to implement the recommendations of the advisory |
| 31.21 | task force; and |
| 31.22 | (5) any legislative modifications to the duties or authorities of the advisory task force |
| 31.23 | required to adequately monitor the implementation of new rates for family residential |
| 31.24 | services and life sharing services. |
| 31.25 | (b) No later than June 30, 2027, the advisory task force must submit to the chairs and |
| 31.26 | ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over licensed |
| 31.27 | adult foster care providers and family residential services reimbursement rates a written |
| 31.28 | report that includes an assessment of the development and implementation of the family |
| 31.29 | residential service rate methodology and the impact of the rate methodology on family |
| 31.30 | residential services and adult family foster care providers. |
| 31.31 | Subd. 7. Expiration. The advisory task force expires June 30, 2027. |
| 31 32 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024 |

DTT

| 32.1 | Sec. 33. ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY LEAD AGENCY PARTNERSHIPS. |
|-------|---|
| 32.2 | (a) Lead agencies may establish partnerships with enrolled medical assistance providers |
| 32.3 | of home and community-based services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, |
| 32.4 | 256B.092, 256B.093, or 256B.49, or Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256S, to evaluate the |
| 32.5 | benefits of informed choice in accessing the following existing assistive technology home |
| 32.6 | and community-based waiver services: |
| 32.7 | (1) assistive technology; |
| 32.8 | (2) specialized equipment and supplies; |
| 32.9 | (3) environmental accessibility adaptations; |
| 32.10 | (4) client and caregiver training; |
| 32.11 | (5) 24-hour emergency assistance; or |
| 32.12 | (6) any other cost-effective, allowable waiver services and benefits related to assistive |
| 32.13 | technology. |
| 32.14 | (b) Lead agencies may prioritize eligible individuals who desire to participate in the |
| 32.15 | partnership authorized by this section using existing home and community-based waiver |
| 32.16 | criteria under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256B and 256S, which may include but are no |
| 32.17 | limited to: |
| 32.18 | (1) significant clinical acuity due to one or more chronic medical conditions; |
| 32.19 | (2) multiple emergency room visits or inpatient admissions during the prior 365 days; |
| 32.20 | (3) a diagnosis of a behavioral or complex chronic condition; |
| 32.21 | (4) challenges in finding nonemergency medical transportation in the individual's region |
| 32.22 | <u>or</u> |
| 32.23 | (5) an inability to find available primary care providers. |
| 32.24 | (c) Lead agencies must ensure individuals who choose to participate have informed |
| 32.25 | choice in accessing the services and must adhere to conflict-free case management |
| 32.26 | requirements. |
| 32.27 | (d) Lead agencies may identify efficiencies, as well as utilize an alternative |
| 32.28 | evidence-based methodology, that result in approval or denial of service authorizations |
| 32.29 | within 30 business days of the receipt of the initial request, provide evidence-based cost |
| 22.20 | data and quality analysis to the commissioner and collect feedback on the use of technology |

systems from home and community-based waiver services recipients, family caregivers, and any other interested community partners.

Sec. 34. DIRECT SUPPORT SERVICE RATE CALCULATIONS.

33.1

33.2

33.3

33.4

33.5

33.6

33.7

33.8

33.9

33.10

33.11

33.12

33.13

33.14

33.15

33.16

33.17

33.18

33.19

33.20

33.21

33.22

33.23

33.24

33.25

33.26

33.27

33.28

33.29

33.30

33.31

33.32

33.33

(a) By March 15, 2025, the commissioner of human services must submit to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services policy and finance a report that includes legislative language necessary to increase the reimbursement rates, enhanced rates, tiered rates, individual budgets, grants, and allocations by an amount equal to the incremental increase in the wage floor, the incremental increase in any paid time off, the incremental increase in any pay for work on holidays, and any other incremental increase in other benefits, plus all corresponding incremental increases in the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, worker compensation premiums, and retirement contributions, if any, attributable to any incremental increases included in a proposed collective bargaining agreement between the state and individual providers of direct support services to participants in a covered program as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0711.

(b) The commissioner must include in the report the formula used to determine the increase in the reimbursement rates, enhanced rates, tiered rates, individual budgets, grants, and allocations as described in paragraph (a) for not only each covered program, but also the CFSS agency-provider model and the traditional personal care assistance program. The commissioner must assume for the purposes of the report that every individual providing direct support services will receive a wage increase equal to the incremental increase in the wage floor and the incremental increase in other benefits proposed in the collective bargaining agreement and that no employer, fiscal support entity, or fiscal management service will absorb any incremental increase in costs attributable to increasing wages by an amount equal to the incremental increase in the wage floor or providing additional benefits equal to the incremental increase in benefits described in the collective bargaining agreement.

Sec. 35. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; CONSUMER-DIRECTED

COMMUNITY SUPPORTS.

By December 31, 2024, the commissioner of human services shall seek any necessary changes to home and community-based services waiver plans regarding consumer-directed community supports in order to:

(1) clarify that allowable goods and services for a consumer-directed community supports participant do not need to be for the sole benefit of the participant, and that goods and

| | SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 34.1 | services ma | y benefit others if the | re is also a direc | et benefit to the partici | pant based on the |
| 34.2 | participant's | assessed needs; | | | |
| 34.3 | (2) clarit | fy that goods or service | ces that support | the participant's asses | sed needs for |
| 34.4 | community | integration and inclusi | on are allowabl | e under the consumer- | directed community |
| 34.5 | supports pro | ogram; | | | |
| 34.6 | (3) clarit | fy that the rate author | zed for services | approved under the c | consumer-directed |
| 34.7 | community | supports personal assis | stance category 1 | may exceed the reason | able range of similar |
| 34.8 | services in the | ne participant's commu | unity if the partic | ipant has an assessed n | need for an enhanced |
| 34.9 | rate; and | | | | |
| 34.10 | (4) clarit | fy that a participant's s | spouse or a pare | nt of a minor participa | nt, as defined in the |
| 34.11 | waiver plan | s, may be paid for con | sumer-directed | community support s | ervices at a rate that |
| 34.12 | exceeds that | which would otherwi | se be paid to a p | rovider of a similar ser | vice or that exceeds |
| 34.13 | what is allo | wed by the commission | oner for the pay | ment of personal care | assistance services |
| 34.14 | if the partic | ipant has an assessed | need for an enh | anced rate. | |
| | | | | | |
| 34.15 | | OIRECTION TO CO | <u>MMISSIONEI</u> | R; PREVOCATIONA | AL SERVICES |
| 34.16 | WAIVER A | AMENDMENTS. | | | |
| 34.17 | By Septe | ember 1, 2024, the co | mmissioner of h | uman services must s | ubmit waiver plan |
| 34.18 | amendments | s for the developmenta | l disabilities wai | ver, the brain injury wa | iver, the community |
| 34.19 | access for d | isability inclusion wai | ver, and the con | nmunity alternative ca | re waiver to remove |
| 34.20 | from the ser | vice definitions of pro | evocational serv | ices the limits on the | duration a person |
| 34.21 | who began r | receiving prevocationa | l services after J | anuary 1, 2021, may re | eceive prevocational |
| 34.22 | services. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 34.23 | | OIRECTION TO CO | | | <u>-</u> |
| 34.24 | | SEMENT FOR PER | | | _ |
| 34.25 | COMMUN | ITY-FIRST SERVI | CES AND SUP | PORTS WORKERS | <u>S.</u> |
| 34.26 | By Janua | ary 1, 2025, the comm | nissioner of hum | an services shall prov | ide draft legislation |
| 34.27 | to the chairs | s and ranking minority | members of th | e legislative committe | es with jurisdiction |
| 34.28 | over human | services finance propo | sing the statutor | y changes needed to pe | ermit reimbursement |
| 34.29 | of personal | care assistants and su | pport workers to | provide: | |

number of reimbursable hours per month;

34.30

34.31

(1) up to eight hours of overtime per week per worker beyond the current maximum

| | SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 35.1 | (2) aslee | p overnight and awak | te overnight st | affing in the same manne | er as direct support |
| 35.2 | professiona | ls under the brain inju | ry waiver, com | munity alternative care v | vaiver, community |
| 35.3 | access for d | isability inclusion wa | iver, and deve | lopmental disabilities wa | niver; and |
| 35.4 | (3) servi | ces in shifts of up to 80 |) consecutive h | ours when otherwise com | npliant with federal |
| 35.5 | and state lab | oor laws. | | | |
| 35.6 | EFFEC | TIVE DATE. This se | ection is effect | ive the day following fin | al enactment. |
| 35.7 | Sec. 38. <u>D</u> | DISABILITY HOME | AND COM | MUNITY-BASED SER | <u>VICES</u> |
| 35.8 | REIMBUR | SEMENT IN ACUT | TE CARE HO | SPITAL STAYS. | |
| 35.9 | (a) The | commissioner of hum | an services mu | st seek approval to ame | nd Minnesota's |
| 35.10 | federally ap | proved disability wai | ver plans unde | r Minnesota Statutes, sec | ctions 256B.092 |
| 35.11 | and 256B.49 | 9, to reimburse for de | livery of unit-l | pased services under Mir | nnesota Statutes, |
| 35.12 | section 256 | B.4914, in acute care | hospital setting | gs, as authorized under U | nited States Code, |
| 35.13 | title 42, sect | tion 1396a(h). | | | |
| 35.14 | (b) Rein | nbursed services must | <u>:</u> | | |
| 35.15 | (1) be id | entified in an individ | ual's person-ce | entered support plan as re | equired under |
| 35.16 | Minnesota S | Statutes, section 256B | 3.0911 <u>;</u> | | |
| 35.17 | (2) be pr | rovided to meet the ne | eeds of the per | son that are not met thro | ugh the provision |
| 35.18 | of hospital s | services; | | | |
| 35.19 | (3) not s | ubstitute services that | the hospital is | obligated to provide as re | equired under state |
| 35.20 | and federal | law; and | | | |
| 35.21 | (4) be de | esigned to ensure smo | oth transitions | between acute care setti | ngs and home and |
| 35.22 | community- | -based settings and to | preserve the p | erson's functional abiliti | es. |
| 35.23 | EFFEC | TIVE DATE. Paragr | aph (b) is effec | ctive January 1, 2025, or | upon federal |
| 35.24 | approval, w | hichever is later. The | commissioner | of human services shall | notify the revisor |
| 35.25 | of statutes v | vhen federal approval | is obtained. | | |
| 35.26 | Sec. 39. D | DISABILITY SERVI | CES CONTI | NUOUS IMPROVEME | ENT STUDY; |
| 35.27 | DIRECTIO | ON TO COMMISSION | ONER. | | |
| 35.28 | (a) By A | August 1, 2024, the co | — mmissioner of | human services shall iss | sue a request for |
| 35.29 | <u> </u> | | | dministration of a continu | |

Article 1 Sec. 39.

study of access to disability services.

| | (b) The continuous improvement study must assess access to the range of disability |
|------------|--|
| sei | vices programs: |
| | (1) in metropolitan, suburban, and rural counties; and |
| | (2) by non-English-speaking communities and by various populations, including but not |
| <u>lin</u> | nited to Black, Indigenous, and People of Color. |
| | (c) To be eligible to respond to the request for proposals, an entity must demonstrate |
| tha | at it has worked successfully with other organizations on continuous improvement studies |
| an | d journey mapping of processes from beginning to end. |
| | (d) In developing the request for proposals, the commissioner shall consult with disability |
| sei | vices providers, county human services agencies, disability advocacy organizations, and |
| no | lividuals with lived experience in accessing disability services. |
| | (e) The commissioner shall report the results of the continuous improvement study and |
| ın | y recommendations to improve access to disability services to the chairs and ranking |
| ni | nority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over disability services |
| у | December 15, 2026. |
| וע | Subdivision 1. Establishment and purpose. (a) The commissioner of human services |
| sh | all award grants to financially distressed organizations that provide early intensive |
| | velopmental and behavioral intervention services to rural communities. For the purposes |
| | this section, "rural communities" means communities outside the metropolitan counties |
| | ted in Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside the cities of Duluth, |
| | ankato, Moorhead, Rochester, and St. Cloud. |
| | (b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance, |
| an | d work with the commissioners of management and budget and administration to mitigate |
| ba | rriers in accessing grant money. |
| | (c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this section to the amount |
| ap | propriated for this purpose. |
| | Subd. 2. Eligibility. (a) To be an eligible applicant for a grant under this section, a |
| pro | ovider of early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention services must submit |
| to | the commissioner of human services a grant application in the form and according to the |
| tin | nelines established by the commissioner. |

Article 1 Sec. 41.

37.27

37.28

37.29

37.30

justice of the supreme court;

appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

(6) two individuals presently or formerly under guardianship or emergency guardianship,

(7) one private, professional guardian, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;

- 38.3 (9) one representative of the Department of Human Services with knowledge of public
- guardianship issues, appointed by the commissioner of human services;
- 38.5 (10) one member appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;
- 38.6 (11) two members of two different disability advocacy organizations, appointed by the
 38.7 Minnesota Council on Disability;
- 38.8 (12) one member of a professional or advocacy group representing the interests of the guardian who has experience working in the judicial system on guardianship cases, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;
- (13) one member of a professional or advocacy group representing the interests of persons
 subject to guardianship who has experience working in the judicial system on guardianship
 cases, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability;
- 38.14 (14) two members of two different advocacy groups representing the interests of older
 38.15 Minnesotans who are or may find themselves subject to guardianship, appointed by the
 38.16 Minnesota Council on Disability;
- 38.17 (15) one employee acting as the Disability Systems Planner in the Center for Health
 38.18 Equity at the Minnesota Department of Health, appointed by the commissioner of health;
- 38.19 (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council;
- 38.20 (17) one member from the Commission of the Deaf, Deafblind, and Hard-of-Hearing, appointed by the executive director of the commission;
- 38.22 (18) one member of the Council on Developmental Disabilities, appointed by the executive director of the council;
- 38.24 (19) one employee from the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental
 38.25 Disabilities, appointed by the ombudsman;
- 38.26 (20) one employee from the Office of Ombudsman for Long Term Care, appointed by the ombudsman;
- 38.28 (21) one member appointed by the Minnesota Association of County Social Services
 38.29 Administrators (MACSSA);
- 38.30 (22) one employee from the Olmstead Implementation Office, appointed by the director
 38.31 of the office; and

| 39.1 | (23) one member representing an organization dedicated to supported decision-making |
|-------|--|
| 39.2 | alternatives to guardianship, appointed by the Minnesota Council on Disability. |
| 39.3 | (b) Appointees to the task force must be named by each appointing authority by June |
| 39.4 | 30, 2025. Appointments made by an agency or commissioner may also be made by a |
| 39.5 | designee. |
| 39.6 | (c) The member from the Minnesota Council on Disability serves as chair of the task |
| 39.7 | force. The chair must designate a member to serve as secretary. |
| 39.8 | Subd. 2. Meetings; administrative support. The first meeting of the task force must |
| 39.9 | be convened by the chair no later than September 1, 2025, if an appropriation is made by |
| 39.10 | that date for the task force. The task force must meet at least quarterly. Meetings are subject |
| 39.11 | to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D. The task force may meet by telephone or interactive |
| 39.12 | technology consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.015. The Minnesota Council |
| 39.13 | on Disability shall provide meeting space and administrative and research support to the |
| 39.14 | task force. |
| 39.15 | Subd. 3. Duties. (a) The task force must make recommendations to address concerns |
| 39.16 | and gaps related to guardianships and less restrictive alternatives to guardianships in |
| 39.17 | Minnesota, including but not limited to: |
| 39.18 | (1) developing efforts to sustain and increase the number of qualified guardians; |
| 39.19 | (2) increasing compensation for in forma pauperis (IFP) guardians by studying current |
| 39.20 | funding streams to develop approaches to ensure that the funding streams are consistent |
| 39.21 | across the state and sufficient to serve the needs of persons subject to guardianship; |
| 39.22 | (3) securing ongoing funding for guardianships and less restrictive alternatives; |
| 39.23 | (4) establishing guardian certification or licensure; |
| 39.24 | (5) identifying standards of practice for guardians and options for providing education |
| 39.25 | to guardians on standards and less restrictive alternatives; |
| 39.26 | (6) securing ongoing funding for the guardian and conservator administrative complaint |
| 39.27 | process; |
| 39.28 | (7) identifying and understanding alternatives to guardianship whenever possible to meet |
| 39.29 | the needs of patients and the challenges of providers in the delivery of health care, behavioral |
| 39.30 | health care, and residential and home-based care services; |
| 39.31 | (8) expanding supported decision-making alternatives to guardianships and |
| 39.32 | conservatorships; |

| (9) reducing the removal of civil rights when appointing a guardian, including by ensur | ring |
|---|------------|
| guardianship is only used as a last resort; and | |
| (10) identifying ways to preserve and to maximize the civil rights of the person, include | ling |
| due process considerations. | |
| (b) The task force must seek input from the public, the judiciary, people subject to | |
| guardianship, guardians, advocacy groups, and attorneys. The task force must hold heari | ngs |
| to gather information to fulfill the purpose of the task force. | |
| Subd. 4. Compensation; expenses. Members of the task force may receive compensation. | tion |
| and expense reimbursement as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 15.059, subdivis | sion |
| <u>3.</u> | |
| Subd. 5. Report ; expiration . The task force shall submit a report to the chairs and | |
| ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over guardians | ship |
| issues no later than January 15, 2027. The report must describe any concerns about the | ; |
| current guardianship system identified by the task force and recommend policy options | s to |
| address those concerns and to promote less restrictive alternatives to guardianship. The | <u> </u> |
| report must include draft legislation to implement recommended policy. | |
| Subd. 6. Expiration. The task force expires upon submission of its report, or Janua | ıry |
| 16, 2027, whichever is earlier. | |
| EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. | |
| Sec. 42. OWN HOME SERVICES PROVIDER CAPACITY-BUILDING GRAN | TS |
| Subdivision 1. Establishment. The commissioner of human services shall establish | <u>1 a</u> |
| onetime grant program to incentivize providers to support individuals to move out of | |
| congregate living settings and into an individual's own home as described in Minnesota | <u>a</u> |
| Statutes, section 256B.492, subdivision 3. | |
| Subd. 2. Eligible grant recipients. Eligible grant recipients are providers of home | anc |
| community-based services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D. | |
| Subd. 3. Grant application. In order to receive a grant under this section, provider | 'S |
| must apply to the commissioner on the forms and according to the timelines established | l by |
| the commissioner. | |
| Subd. 4. Allowable uses of grant money. Allowable uses of grant money include: | |
| (1) enhancing resources and staffing to support people and families in understanding | ı <u>g</u> |
| housing options; | |

| (2) housing expenses related to moving an individual into their own home that are | <u>not</u> |
|--|-------------|
| covered by other housing services for which the individual is eligible; | |
| (3) moving expenses that are not covered by other housing services for which the | |
| individual is eligible; | |
| (4) implementing and testing innovative approaches to better support people with | |
| disabilities and their families in living in their own homes; | |
| (5) financial incentives for providers that have successfully moved an individual ou | ıt of |
| congregate living and into their own home; and | |
| (6) other activities approved by the commissioner. | |
| Subd. 5. Expiration. This section expires June 30, 2026. | |
| Sec. 43. PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL-TO-HOME TRANSITION PILOT PROGRA | \М . |
| (a) The commissioner of human services shall establish a single competitive grant | to a |
| home care nursing provider to develop and implement, in coordination with the commission | oner |
| of human services, Fairview Masonic Children's Hospital, Gillette Children's Specialty | <u>y</u> |
| Healthcare, and Children's Minnesota of St. Paul and Minneapolis, a pilot program to | |
| expedite and facilitate pediatric hospital-to-home discharges for patients receiving serv | ices |
| in this state under medical assistance, including under the community alternative care wai | iver, |
| community access for disability inclusion waiver, and developmental disabilities waive | <u>er.</u> |
| (b) Grant money awarded under this section must be used only to support the | |
| administrative, training, and auxiliary services necessary to reduce: (1) delayed discha | rge |
| days due to unavailability of home care nursing staffing to accommodate complex pedia | atric |
| patients; (2) avoidable rehospitalization days for pediatric patients; (3) unnecessary | |
| emergency department utilization by pediatric patients following discharge; (4) long-te | erm |
| nursing needs for pediatric patients; and (5) the number of school days missed by pedia | atric |
| patients. | |
| (c) Grant money must not be used to supplement payment rates for services covere | <u>:d</u> |
| under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B. | |
| (d) No later than December 15, 2026, the commissioner must prepare a report | |
| summarizing the impact of the pilot program that includes but is not limited to: (1) the | <u>,</u> |
| number of delayed discharge days eliminated; (2) the number of rehospitalization days | <u>s</u> |
| eliminated; (3) the number of unnecessary emergency department admissions eliminat | ed: |

| | SF3333 | REVISOR | DH | 85335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 42.1 | (4) the number | of missed school | days eliminated | l; and (5) an estimate of | of the return on |
| 42.2 | investment of t | he pilot program | <u>.</u> | | |
| 42.3 | (e) The con | nmissioner must s | submit the repor | t under paragraph (d) t | o the chairs and |
| 42.4 | | | | nmittees with jurisdicti | |
| 42.5 | human services | <u>S.</u> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42.6 | Sec. 44. <u>PER</u> | SONAL CARE | ASSISTANCE | COMPENSATION I | FOR SERVICES |
| 42.7 | PROVIDED E | BY A PARENT (| OR SPOUSE. | | |
| 42.8 | (a) Notwith | standing Minnes | ota Statutes, sect | tion 256B.0659, subdiv | vision 3, paragraph |
| 42.9 | (a), clause (1); | subdivision 11, p | aragraph (c); and | l subdivision 19, parag | graph (b), clause (3), |
| 42.10 | beginning Octo | ober 1, 2024, a pa | rent, stepparent, | or legal guardian of a | minor who is a |
| 42.11 | personal care a | ssistance recipier | nt or the spouse of | of a personal care assis | tance recipient may |
| 42.12 | provide and be | paid for providing | g personal care as | ssistance services under | r medical assistance. |
| 42.13 | The commission | oner shall seek fed | deral approval fo | r these payments. The | commissioner shall |
| 42.14 | make payments | s for services ren | dered without fe | deral financial particip | eation until federal |
| 42.15 | approval is obt | ained, and if fede | ral approval is d | enied, until this sectio | n expires. |
| 42.16 | (b) This sec | ction expires upor | n full implement | ation of community fir | est services and |
| 42.17 | supports under | Minnesota Statut | tes, section 256E | 3.85. The commissione | r of human services |
| 42.18 | shall notify the | revisor of statute | es when this sect | ion expires. | |
| 42.19 | EFFECTI | VE DATE. This s | ection is effective | ve for services rendered | l on or after October |
| 42.20 | 1, 2024. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42.21 | Sec. 45. TRA | ANSITIONAL S | UPPORTS ALI | LOWANCE INCREA | SE. |
| 42.22 | Upon feder | al approval, the c | ommissioner of | human services must i | ncrease to \$4,000 |
| 42.23 | the transitional | supports allowar | nce under Minne | sota's federally approv | red home and |
| 42.24 | community-bas | sed service waive | r plans authorize | ed under Minnesota St | atutes, sections |
| 42.25 | 256B.092 and 2 | 256B.49. | | | |
| 42.26 | EFFECTIV | VE DATE. This s | ection is effective | e January 1, 2025, or up | on federal approval, |
| 42.27 | whichever is la | ter. The commiss | ioner of human | services shall notify th | e revisor of statutes |

when federal approval is obtained.

Sec. 46. $\underline{\textbf{TRIBAL VULNERABLE ADULT AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY}}$

| - | TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BENEFIT. |
|---|---|
| | (a) The commissioner of human services must engage with Minnesota's |
| 1 | federally-recognized Tribal Nations and urban American Indian providers and leaders to |
| (| design and recommend a Tribal-specific vulnerable adult and developmental disability |
| r | nedical assistance targeted case management benefit to meet community needs and reduce |
| d | isparities experienced by Tribal members and urban American Indian populations. The |
| 2 | commissioner must honor and uphold Tribal sovereignty as part of this engagement, ensuring |
| Τ | ribal Nations are equitably and authentically included in planning and policy discussions. |
| | (b) By January 1, 2025, the commissioner must report recommendations to the chairs |
| | and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health |
| a | nd human services finance and policy. Recommendations must include a description of |
| 3 | ngagement with Tribal Nations, Tribal perspectives shared throughout the engagement |
| p | process, service design, and reimbursement methodology. |
| | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| | Sec. 47. REPEALER. |
| | (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 252.021; and 252.27, subdivisions 1a, 2, 3, 4a, 5, |
| a | and 6, is repealed. |
| | (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0916, subdivision 10, is repealed. |
| | (c) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 252.27, subdivision 2a, is repealed. |
| | EFFECTIVE DATE. Paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2025. |
| | ARTICLE 2 |
| | AGING SERVICES |
| | Section 1. [144G.195] FACILITY RELOCATION. |
| | Subdivision 1. New license not required. (a) Effective March 15, 2025, an assisted |
| | living facility with a licensed resident capacity of ten residents or fewer may operate under |
| | the licensee's current license if the facility is relocated with the approval of the commissioner |
| | during the period the current license is valid. |
| | (b) A licensee is not required to apply for a new license solely because the licensee |
| 1 | receives approval to relocate a facility, and the licensee's license for the relocated facility |
| 1 | remains valid until the expiration date specified on the existing license. The commissioner |

must apply the licensing and survey cycle previously established for the facility's prior location to the facility's new location.

- (c) A licensee must notify the commissioner of health through a form developed by the commissioner of the licensee's intent to relocate the licensee's facility. The building to which the licensee intends to relocate the facility must obtain plan review approval and a certificate of occupancy from the commissioner of labor and industry or the commissioner of labor and industry's delegated authority. Upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the commissioner of health must review and inspect the building to which the licensee intends to relocate the facility and approve or deny the license relocation within 30 calendar days.
- (d) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner to relocate a facility must provide each resident with a new assisted living contract and comply with the coordinated move requirements under section 144G.55.
- (e) A licensee denied approval by the commissioner to relocate a facility may continue to operate the facility in its current location, follow the requirements in section 144G.57 and close the facility, or notify the commissioner of the licensee's intent to relocate the facility to an alternative new location. If the licensee notifies the commissioner of the licensee's intent to relocate the facility to an alternative new location, paragraph (c) applies, including the timelines for approving or denying the license relocation for the alternative new location.
- Subd. 2. Limited exemption from the customized living setting moratorium and age limitations. (a) A licensee that receives approval from the commissioner of health under subdivision 1 to relocate a facility that is also enrolled with the Department of Human Services as a customized living setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and customized living services as defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and under section 256B.49 must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's intent to relocate.
- (b) If the licensee at the time of the intended relocation is providing customized living or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and section 256B.49 to at least one individual, and the licensee intends to continue serving that individual in the new location, the licensee must inform the commissioner of human services of the licensee's intention to do so and meet the requirements specified under section 256B.49, subdivision 28a.

44.1

44.2

44.3

44.4

44.5

44.6

44.7

44.8

44.9

44.10

44.11

44.12

44.13

44.14

44.15

44.16

44.17

44.18

44.19

44.20

44.21

44.22

44.23

44.24

44.25

44.26

44.27

44.28

44.29

44.30

44.31

44.32

DTT

| 45.1 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2024, except subdivision 2 is |
|-------|---|
| 45.2 | effective August 1, 2024, or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later. The |
| 45.3 | commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval |
| 45.4 | is obtained. |
| 4.5.5 | Co. 2 Minusesta Statuta 2022 and a 144C 41 and division 1 in such data and 1 |
| 45.5 | Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, subdivision 1, is amended to read: |
| 45.6 | Subdivision 1. Minimum requirements. All assisted living facilities shall: |
| 45.7 | (1) distribute to residents the assisted living bill of rights; |
| 45.8 | (2) provide services in a manner that complies with the Nurse Practice Act in sections |
| 45.9 | 148.171 to 148.285; |
| 45.10 | (3) utilize a person-centered planning and service delivery process; |
| 45.11 | (4) have and maintain a system for delegation of health care activities to unlicensed |
| 45.12 | personnel by a registered nurse, including supervision and evaluation of the delegated |
| 45.13 | activities as required by the Nurse Practice Act in sections 148.171 to 148.285; |
| 45.14 | (5) provide a means for residents to request assistance for health and safety needs 24 |
| 45.15 | hours per day, seven days per week; |
| 45.16 | (6) allow residents the ability to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within the terms |
| 45.17 | of the assisted living contract; |
| 45.18 | (7) permit residents access to food at any time; |
| 45.19 | (8) allow residents to choose the resident's visitors and times of visits; |
| 45.20 | (9) allow the resident the right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit; |
| 45.21 | (10) notify the resident of the resident's right to have and use a lockable door to the |
| 45.22 | resident's unit. The licensee shall provide the locks on the unit. Only a staff member with |
| 45.23 | a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be given to the |
| 45.24 | resident before entrance, when possible. An assisted living facility must not lock a resident |
| 45.25 | in the resident's unit; |
| 45.26 | (11) develop and implement a staffing plan for determining its staffing level that: |
| 45.27 | (i) includes an evaluation, to be conducted at least twice a year, of the appropriateness |
| 45.28 | of staffing levels in the facility; |
| 45.29 | (ii) ensures sufficient staffing at all times to meet the scheduled and reasonably |
| 45.30 | foreseeable unscheduled needs of each resident as required by the residents' assessments |
| 45.31 | and service plans on a 24-hour per day basis; and |

| 46.1 | (iii) ensures that the facility can respond promptly and effectively to individual resident |
|-------|---|
| 46.2 | emergencies and to emergency, life safety, and disaster situations affecting staff or residents |
| 46.3 | in the facility; |
| 46.4 | (12) ensure that one or more persons are available 24 hours per day, seven days per |
| 46.5 | week, who are responsible for responding to the requests of residents for assistance with |
| 46.6 | health or safety needs. Such persons must be: |
| 46.7 | (i) awake; |
| 46.8 | (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus |
| 46.9 | with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time; |
| 46.10 | (iii) capable of communicating with residents; |
| 46.11 | (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and |
| 46.12 | (v) capable of following directions; and |
| 46.13 | (13) offer to provide or make available at least the following services to residents: |
| 46.14 | (i) at least three nutritious meals daily with snacks available seven days per week, |
| 46.15 | according to the recommended dietary allowances in the United States Department of |
| 46.16 | Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh fruit and fresh vegetables. The |
| 46.17 | following apply: |
| 46.18 | (A) menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and made available to all |
| 46.19 | residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu planning. Meal |
| 46.20 | substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food that is served. |
| 46.21 | Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes; |
| 46.22 | (B) food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota Food Code, Minnesota |
| 46.23 | Rules, chapter 4626; and |
| 46.24 | (C) the facility cannot require a resident to include and pay for meals in their contract; |
| 46.25 | (ii) weekly housekeeping; |
| 46.26 | (iii) weekly laundry service; |
| 46.27 | (iv) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging |
| 46.28 | for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, |
| 46.29 | and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for |
| 46.30 | providing this assistance; |

47.2

47.3

47.4

47.5

47.6

47.7

47.8

47.9

47.10

47.11

47.12

47.13

47.14

47.15

47.16

47.17

47.18

47.19

47.20

47.21

47.22

47.23

47.24

47.25

47.26

47.27

47.28

47.29

47.30

47.31

47.32

47.33

DTT

| (v) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing |
|--|
| community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name |
| of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance; |
| (vi) provide culturally sensitive programs; and |
| (vii) have a daily program of social and recreational activities that are based upon |
| individual and group interests, physical, mental, and psychosocial needs, and that creates |
| opportunities for active participation in the community at large; and |
| (14) (13) provide staff access to an on-call registered nurse 24 hours per day, seven days |
| per week. |
| F |
| Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, is amended by adding a subdivision to |
| read: |
| Cul. 1 a Minimum requirements, required food services (a) All assisted living |
| Subd. 1a. Minimum requirements; required food services. (a) All assisted living |
| facilities must offer to provide or make available at least three nutritious meals daily with |
| snacks available seven days per week, according to the recommended dietary allowances |
| in the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh |
| fruit and fresh vegetables. The menus must be prepared at least one week in advance, and |
| made available to all residents. The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu |
| planning. Meal substitutions must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food |
| that is served. Residents must be informed in advance of menu changes. The facility must |
| not require a resident to include and pay for meals in the resident's contract. Except as |
| provided in paragraph (b), food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota |
| Food Code, Minnesota Rules, chapter 4626. |
| (b) For an assisted living facility with a licensed capacity of ten or fewer residents: |
| (1) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0033, item A, the facility may share a |
| certified food protection manager (CFPM) with one other facility located within a 60-mile |
| radius and under common management provided the CFPM is present at each facility |
| frequently enough to effectively administer, manage, and supervise each facility's food |
| service operation; |
| |
| (2) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0545, item A, kick plates that are not |
| removable or cannot be rotated open are allowed unless the facility has been issued repeated |
| correction orders for violations of Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1565 or 4626.1570; |
| (3) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.0685, item A, the facility is not required |
| to provide integral drainboards, utensil racks, or tables large enough to accommodate soiled |

| 48.1 | and clean items that may accumulate during hours of operation provided soiled items do |
|---|--|
| 48.2 | not contaminate clean items, surfaces, or food, and clean equipment and dishes are air dried |
| 48.3 | in a manner that prevents contamination before storage; |
| 48.4 | (4) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1070, item A, the facility is not required |
| 48.5 | to install a dedicated handwashing sink in its existing kitchen provided it designates one |
| 48.6 | well of a two-compartment sink for use only as a handwashing sink; |
| 48.7 | (5) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 4626.1325, 4626.1335, and 4626.1360, item |
| 48.8 | A, existing floor, wall, and ceiling finishes are allowed provided the facility keeps them |
| 48.9 | clean and in good condition; |
| 48.10 | (6) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1375, shielded or shatter-resistant |
| 48.11 | lightbulbs are not required, but if a light bulb breaks, the facility must discard all exposed |
| 48.12 | food and fully clean all equipment, dishes, and surfaces to remove any glass particles; and |
| 48.13 | (7) notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 4626.1390, toilet rooms are not required to |
| 48.14 | be provided with a self-closing door. |
| .0.1 | or pro-rate minimum desired and an analysis of the pro-rate minimum desired an |
| 48.15 | Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.41, is amended by adding a subdivision to |
| 48.16 | read: |
| | |
| 48.17 | Subd. 1b. Minimum requirements; other required services. All assisted living facilities |
| 48.17 48.18 | Subd. 1b. Minimum requirements; other required services. All assisted living facilities must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: |
| | |
| 48.18 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: |
| 48.18 48.19 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 48.24 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for providing this assistance; |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 48.24 48.25 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for providing this assistance; (4) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 48.24 48.25 48.26 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for providing this assistance; (4) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 48.24 48.25 48.26 48.27 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for providing this assistance; (4) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance; |
| 48.18 48.19 48.20 48.21 48.22 48.23 48.24 48.25 48.26 48.27 48.28 | must offer to provide or make available the following services to residents: (1) weekly housekeeping; (2) weekly laundry service; (3) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation, and provide the name of or other identifying information about the persons responsible for providing this assistance; (4) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name of or other identifying information about persons responsible for providing this assistance; (5) provide culturally sensitive programs; and |

49.3

49.4

49.5

49.6

49.7

49.8

49.9

49.10

49.11

49.12

49.13

49.14

49.15

49.16

49.17

49.18

49.19

| 49.1 | Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 1, is amended to read: |
|------|---|
| 77.1 | 500. 5. Willingsom Statutes 2022, Section 1 170.05, Subdivision 1, is unichaed to read. |

DTT

Subdivision 1. Orientation of staff and supervisors. (a) All staff providing and supervising direct services must complete an orientation to assisted living facility licensing requirements and regulations before providing assisted living services to residents. The orientation may be incorporated into the training required under subdivision 5. The orientation need only be completed once for each staff person and is not transferable to another facility, except as provided in paragraph (b).

- (b) A staff person is not required to repeat the orientation required under subdivision 2 if the staff person transfers from one licensed assisted living facility to another facility operated by the same licensee or by a licensee affiliated with the same corporate organization as the licensee of the first facility, or to another facility managed by the same entity managing the first facility. The facility to which the staff person transfers must document that the staff person completed the orientation at the prior facility. The facility to which the staff person transfers must nonetheless provide the transferred staff person with supplemental orientation specific to the facility and document that the supplemental orientation was provided. The supplemental orientation must include the types of assisted living services the staff person will be providing, the facility's category of licensure, and the facility's emergency procedures. A staff person cannot transfer to an assisted living facility with dementia care without satisfying the additional training requirements under section 144G.83.
- Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 144G.63, subdivision 4, is amended to read: 49.20
- Subd. 4. Training required relating to dementia, mental illness, and de-escalation. All 49.21 direct care staff and supervisors providing direct services must demonstrate an understanding 49.22 49.23 of the training specified in section sections 144G.64 and 144G.65.
- **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025. 49.24

Sec. 7. [144G.65] TRAINING IN MENTAL ILLNESS AND DE-ESCALATION. 49.25

- Subdivision 1. **Training for supervisors.** (a) Within 90 calendar days of the employment 49.26 start date, all supervisors of direct care staff must complete at least eight hours of initial 49.27 49.28 training on the topics specified in subdivision 6.
- (b) New supervisors may satisfy the training required under this subdivision by producing 49.29 written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months. 49.30
- Subd. 2. Training for direct care staff. (a) Within 90 calendar days of the employment 49.31 start date, all direct care staff must complete at least eight hours of initial training on the 49.32

| topics specified in subdivision 6. Until the initial training is complete, a direct care staff |
|--|
| member must not provide direct care unless someone is available who can act as a resource, |
| can assist if issues arise, and is either another direct care staff member who has completed |
| the eight hours of required training and is on-site or is a supervisor. |
| (b) New direct care employees may satisfy the training required under this subdivision |
| by producing written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 |
| months. |
| |
| Subd. 3. Training for staff who do not provide direct care. (a) Within 90 calendar |
| days of the employment start date, all assisted living facility employees who do not provide |
| direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food service staff, must complete at |
| least four hours of initial training on all the topics specified in subdivision 6. |
| (b) New staff members may satisfy the training required under this subdivision by |
| producing written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months. |
| Subd. 4. Annual training for all staff. All assisted living staff required to complete |
| initial training under subdivisions 1 to 3 must complete at least two hours of additional |
| training for each year of employment following completion of the initial training. Annual |
| training must cover some, but is not required to cover all, of the topics listed under |
| subdivision 6. |
| Subd. 5. New staff members. A supervisor who has completed the training required |
| under subdivision 1 or a person who conducts the initial training must be available for |
| consultation with a new staff member on issues related to mental illness and de-escalation |
| during the first 90 calendar days of the new staff member's employment start date. |
| Subd. 6. Content of training. The initial training on mental illness and de-escalation |
| |
| required under this section must include: |
| (1) an explanation of the principles of trauma-informed care; |
| (2) instruction on incorporating knowledge about trauma into care plans, policies, |
| procedures, and practices to avoid retraumatization; |
| (3) de-escalation techniques and communication; |
| (4) crisis resolution, including a procedure for contacting county crisis response teams; |
| (5) suicide prevention, including use of the 988 suicide and crisis lifeline; |

50.2

50.3

50.4

50.5

50.6

50.7

50.8

50.9

50.10

50.11

50.12

50.13

50.14

50.15

50.16

50.17

50.18

50.19

50.20

50.21

50.22

50.23

50.24

50.25

50.26

50.27

50.28

50.29

| 51.1 | (6) recognizing symptoms of common mental illness diagnoses, including but not limited |
|-------|---|
| 51.2 | to mood disorders, anxiety disorders, trauma and stressor-related disorders, personality and |
| 51.3 | psychotic disorders, substance use disorder, and substance misuse; |
| 51.4 | (7) creating and executing person-centered care plans for residents with mental illness; |
| 51.5 | (8) information on medications and their side effects, the risks of overmedication or |
| 51.6 | improper use of medications, and nonpharmacological interventions; and |
| 51.7 | (9) support strategies, resources, and referral sources for residents experiencing diagnoses |
| 51.8 | co-occurring with mental illness, including dementia. |
| 51.9 | Subd. 7. Information to prospective residents. The facility must provide to prospective |
| 51.10 | residents in written or electronic form a description of its training program on mental illness |
| 51.11 | and de-escalation, the categories of staff trained, the frequency and amount of training, and |
| 51.12 | the basic topics covered. |
| 51.13 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025. |
| 51.14 | Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 1, is amended |
| 51.15 | to read: |
| 51.16 | Subdivision 1. Caregiver respite services grant program established. The Minnesota |
| 51.17 | Board on Aging must establish a caregiver respite services grant program to increase the |
| 51.18 | availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults |
| 51.19 | and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers and volunteers |
| 51.20 | regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available for this purpose, |
| 51.21 | the board must award grants on a competitive basis to respite service providers, giving |
| 51.22 | priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite services. |
| 51.23 | Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.9756, subdivision 2, is amended |
| 51.24 | to read: |
| 51.25 | Subd. 2. Eligible uses. Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must |
| 51.26 | use a portion of the grant award as determined by the board to provide free or subsidized |
| 51.27 | respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults. |
| 51.28 | Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5, is |
| 51.29 | amended to read: |
| 51.30 | Subd. 5. Services covered under alternative care. Alternative care funding may be |
| 51.31 | used for payment of costs of: |

- 52.3 (3) homemaker services;
- 52.4 (4) personal care;
- 52.5 (5) case management and conversion case management;
- 52.6 (6) respite care;
- 52.7 (7) specialized supplies and equipment;
- 52.8 (8) home-delivered meals;
- 52.9 (9) nonmedical transportation;
- 52.10 (10) nursing services;
- 52.11 (11) chore services;
- 52.12 (12) companion services;
- 52.13 (13) nutrition services;
- 52.14 (14) family caregiver training and education;
- 52.15 (15) coaching and counseling;
- 52.16 (16) telehome care to provide services in their own homes in conjunction with in-home
- 52.17 **visits**;
- 52.18 (17) consumer-directed community supports;
- 52.19 (18) environmental accessibility and adaptations; and
- 52.20 (19) transitional services; and
- 52.21 (19) (20) discretionary services, for which lead agencies may make payment from their
- 32.22 alternative care program allocation for services not otherwise defined in this section or
- section 256B.0625, following approval by the commissioner.
- Total annual payments for discretionary services for all clients served by a lead agency
- 52.25 must not exceed 25 percent of that lead agency's annual alternative care program base
- 52.26 allocation, except that when alternative care services receive federal financial participation
- 52.27 under the 1115 waiver demonstration, funding shall be allocated in accordance with
- 52.28 subdivision 17.

53.2

53.3

53.4

53.5

53.6

53.7

53.8

53.9

53.10

53.11

53.12

53.13

53.14

53.15

53.16

53.17

53.18

53.19

53.20

53.21

53.22

53.23

53.24

53.25

53.26

53.27

53.28

53.29

53.30

53.31

53.32

53.33

53.34

S5335-1

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

- Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:
- Subd. 5a. **Services; service definitions; service standards.** (a) Unless specified in statute, the services, service definitions, and standards for alternative care services shall be the same as the services, service definitions, and standards specified in the federally approved elderly waiver plan, except alternative care does not cover transitional support services, assisted living services, adult foster care services, and residential care and benefits defined under section 256B.0625 that meet primary and acute health care needs.
- (b) The lead agency must ensure that the funds are not used to supplant or supplement services available through other public assistance or services programs, including supplementation of client co-pays, deductibles, premiums, or other cost-sharing arrangements for health-related benefits and services or entitlement programs and services that are available to the person, but in which they have elected not to enroll. The lead agency must ensure that the benefit department recovery system in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) has the necessary information on any other health insurance or third-party insurance policy to which the client may have access. Supplies and equipment may be purchased from a vendor not certified to participate in the Medicaid program if the cost for the item is less than that of a Medicaid vendor.
- (c) Personal care services must meet the service standards defined in the federally approved elderly waiver plan, except that a lead agency may authorize services to be provided by a client's relative who meets the relative hardship waiver requirements or a relative who meets the criteria and is also the responsible party under an individual service plan that ensures the client's health and safety and supervision of the personal care services by a qualified professional as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c. Relative hardship is established by the lead agency when the client's care causes a relative caregiver to do any of the following: resign from a paying job, reduce work hours resulting in lost wages, obtain a leave of absence resulting in lost wages, incur substantial client-related expenses, provide services to address authorized, unstaffed direct care time, or meet special needs of the client unmet in the formal service plan.
- (d) Alternative care covers sign language interpreter services and spoken language interpreter services for recipients eligible for alternative care when the services are necessary to help deaf and hard-of-hearing recipients or recipients with limited English proficiency

| 54.1 | obtain covered services. Coverage for face-to-face spoken language interpreter services |
|-------|--|
| 54.2 | shall be provided only if the spoken language interpreter used by the enrolled health care |
| 54.3 | provider is listed in the registry or roster established under section 144.058. |
| 54.4 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, |
| 54.5 | whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes |
| 54.6 | when federal approval is obtained. |
| 54.7 | Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.434, is amended by adding a subdivision |
| 54.8 | to read: |
| 54.9 | Subd. 4k. Property rate increase for certain nursing facilities. (a) A rate increase |
| 54.10 | under this subdivision ends upon the effective date of the transition of the facility's property |
| 54.11 | rate to a property payment rate under section 256R.26, subdivision 8. |
| 54.12 | (b) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the |
| 54.13 | city of St. Paul at 1415 Almond Avenue in Ramsey County by \$10.65 on January 1, 2025. |
| 54.14 | (c) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the |
| 54.15 | city of Duluth at 3111 Church Place in St. Louis County by \$20.81 on January 1, 2025. |
| 54.16 | (d) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the |
| 54.17 | city of Chatfield at 1102 Liberty Street SE in Fillmore County by \$21.35 on January 1, |
| 54.18 | <u>2025.</u> |
| 54.19 | (e) Effective January 1, 2025, through June 30, 2025, the commissioner shall increase |
| 54.20 | the property rate of a nursing facility located in the city of Fergus Falls at 1131 South |
| 54.21 | Mabelle Avenue in Ottertail County by \$38.56. |
| 54.22 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025. |
| 54.23 | Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, is amended by adding a subdivision |
| 54.24 | to read: |
| 54.25 | Subd. 28a. Limited exemption from the customized living setting moratorium and |
| 54.26 | age limitations. (a) For the purposes of this subdivision, "operational" has the meaning |
| 54.27 | given in subdivision 28. |
| 54.28 | (b) This paragraph applies only to customized living settings enrolled and operational |
| 54.29 | on or before June 30, 2021, and customized living settings that have previously been exempt |
| 54.30 | from the customized living moratorium under this paragraph. A setting for which a provider |
| 54.31 | receives approval from the commissioner of health under section 144G.195, subdivision 1, |

to relocate a licensed assisted living facility that is also enrolled as a customized living 55.1 setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and customized living services as 55.2 55.3 defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and community-based services waiver plans and under this section is exempt from the customized 55.4 living moratorium under subdivision 28. 55.5 55.6 (c) This paragraph applies only to customized living settings enrolled and operational on or before January 11, 2021, and customized living settings that have previously been 55.7 55.8 deemed a tier 1 customized living setting under this paragraph. A setting for which a provider receives approval from the commissioner of health under section 144G.195, subdivision 1, 55.9 to relocate a licensed assisted living facility that is also enrolled as a customized living 55.10 setting to deliver 24-hour customized living services and customized living services as 55.11 defined by the brain injury and community access for disability inclusion home and 55.12 community-based services waiver plans and under this section must be deemed a current 55.13 customized living setting, or tier 1 setting, for the purposes of the application of the home 55.14 and community-based residential tiered standards under Minnesota's Home and 55.15 Community-Based Services Rule Statewide Transition Plan. 55.16 55.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor 55.18 of statutes when federal approval is obtained. 55.19 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision 55.20 55.21 to read: Subd. 4. Nursing facility in Minnetonka. (a) For a nursing facility located in Minnetonka 55.22 and licensed for 21 beds as of February 1, 2024, the commissioner shall use funding from 55.23 the moratorium exceptions process under section 144A.073 to calculate the facility's property 55.24 rate beginning January 1, 2025. 55.25 (b) For the purposes of determining the total property payment rate under section 256R.26 55.26 for the facility described in paragraph (a), for a project completed in 2023, the final building 55.27 valuation is equal to the lesser of the limited depreciated replacement cost as determined 55.28 under section 256R.26, subdivision 3, or 105 percent of the estimated building valuation of 55.29 55.30 \$6,650,000.

| 51 5555 | KL VISOK | <i>D</i> 11 | 55555 | 1st Engrossment |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>-</u> | 56S.191] ELDERLY D PARTICIPANTS. | | UDGET AND RATE | EXCEPTIONS; |
| Subdivisi | on 1. Eligibility for | budget and r | ate exceptions. A part | cicipant is eligible to |
| equest an el | derly waiver budget a | and rate excep | tion when: | |
| (1) hospit | calization of the partic | ipant is no lor | ger medically necessa | ry but the participant |
| as not been | discharged to the con | mmunity due | to lack of community of | care options; |
| (2) the pa | rticipant requires a su | apport plan th | at exceeds elderly wait | ver budgets and rates |
| ue to the pa | rticipant's specific as | sessed needs; | and | |
| (3) the pa | rticipant meets all eli | igibility criter | ia for the elderly waive | er. |
| <u>Subd. 2.</u> <u>1</u> | Requests for budget | and rate exc | eptions. (a) A particip | ant eligible under |
| ubdivision 1 | l may request, in a fo | rmat prescrib | ed by the commissione | er, an elderly waiver |
| udget and ra | ate exception when re | equesting an e | ligibility determination | n for elderly waiver |
| ervices. The | e participant may requ | iest an except | ion to the elderly waiv | er case mix caps, the |
| ustomized 1 | iving service rate lim | its, service ra | tes, or any combination | n of the three. |
| (b) The p | articipant must docur | ment in the re- | quest that the participa | nt's needs cannot be |
| net within th | e existing case mix c | aps, customiz | ed living service rate li | mits, or service rates |
| nd how an e | exception to any of th | e three will m | eet the participant's ne | eeds. |
| (c) The pa | articipant must includ | le in the reque | st the basis for the und | erlying costs used to |
| letermine the | e overall cost of the p | proposed servi | ce plan. | |
| (d) The co | ommissioner must re | spond to all e | xception requests, whe | ther the request is |
| granted, deni | ed, or granted as mod | dified. The co | mmissioner must inclu | ide in the response |
| ne basis for | the action and provid | le notification | of the right to appeal. | |
| (e) Partic | ipants granted except | tions under the | s section must apply a | nnually in a format |
| prescribed by | y the commissioner to | o continue or | modify the exception. | |
| (f) A part | icipant no longer qua | alifies for an e | xception when the par | ticipant's needs can |
| e met within | n standard elderly wa | iver budgets | and rates. | |
| EFFECT | TVE DATE. This sec | etion is effectiv | re January 1, 2026, or u | pon federal approval, |

when federal approval is obtained.

56.27

56.28

56.29

whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes

DTT

| 57.1 | Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 5, is amended to read: |
|-------|---|
| 57.2 | Subd. 5. Rate adjustment; rate floor. (a) Notwithstanding the 24-hour customized |
| 57.3 | living monthly service rate limits under section 256S.202, subdivision 2, and the component |
| 57.4 | service rates established under section 256S.201, subdivision 4, the commissioner must |
| 57.5 | establish a rate floor equal to \$119 \$145 per resident per day for 24-hour customized living |
| 57.6 | services provided to an elderly waiver participant in a designated disproportionate share |
| 57.7 | facility. |
| 57.8 | (b) The commissioner must apply the rate floor to the services described in paragraph |
| 57.9 | (a) provided during the rate year. |
| 57.10 | (c) The commissioner must adjust the rate floor by the same amount and at the same |
| 57.11 | time as any adjustment to the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under |
| 57.12 | section 256S.202, subdivision 2. |
| 57.13 | (d) The commissioner shall not implement the rate floor under this section if the |
| 57.14 | customized living rates established under sections 256S.21 to 256S.215 will be implemented |
| 57.15 | at 100 percent on January 1 of the year following an application year. |
| 57.16 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2025. |
| | |
| 57.17 | Sec. 17. <u>DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED</u> |
| 57.18 | SERVICES SYSTEM REFORM ANALYSIS. |
| 57.19 | (a) The commissioner of human services must study Minnesota's existing home and |
| 57.20 | community-based services system for older adults and evaluate options to meet the needs |
| 57.21 | of older adults with high support needs that cannot be addressed by services or individual |
| 57.22 | participant budgets available under the elderly waiver. The commissioner must propose |
| 57.23 | reforms to the home and community-based services system to meet the following goals: |
| 57.24 | (1) address the needs of older adults with high support needs, including older adults with |
| 57.25 | high support needs currently residing in the community; |
| 57.26 | (2) develop provider capacity to meet the needs of older adults with high support needs; |
| 57.27 | <u>and</u> |
| 57.28 | (3) ensure access to a full range of services and supports necessary to address the needs |
| 57.29 | |
| | of older adults with high support needs. |
| 57.30 | of older adults with high support needs. (b) The commissioner must submit a report with recommendations to meet the goals in |

57.32

jurisdiction over human services finance and policy by December 31, 2025.

58.1 ARTICLE 3

58.2

58.3

58.4

58.5

58.6

58.7

58.8

58.9

58.10

58.11

58.12

58.13

58.14

58.15

58.16

58.17

58.18

58.19

58.20

58.21

58.23

58.26

58.27

58.28

58.29

58.30

58.31

58.32

58.33

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.042, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

- Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The council shall consist of the following 20 voting members, appointed by the commissioner of human services except as otherwise specified, and three four nonvoting members:
- (1) two members of the house of representatives, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the majority party appointed by the speaker of the house and the second from the minority party appointed by the minority leader. Of these two members, one member must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and one member must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments is met;
- (2) two members of the senate, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the majority party appointed by the senate majority leader and the second from the minority party appointed by the senate minority leader. Of these two members, one member must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area and one member must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments is met;
- 58.22 (3) one member appointed by the Board of Pharmacy;
 - (4) one member who is a physician appointed by the Minnesota Medical Association;
- 58.24 (5) one member representing opioid treatment programs, sober living programs, or 58.25 substance use disorder programs licensed under chapter 245G;
 - (6) one member appointed by the Minnesota Society of Addiction Medicine who is an addiction psychiatrist;
 - (7) one member representing professionals providing alternative pain management therapies, including, but not limited to, acupuncture, chiropractic, or massage therapy;
 - (8) one member representing nonprofit organizations conducting initiatives to address the opioid epidemic, with the commissioner's initial appointment being a member representing the Steve Rummler Hope Network, and subsequent appointments representing this or other organizations;

| 59.1 | (9) one member appointed by the Minnesota Ambulance Association who is serving |
|-------|---|
| 59.2 | with an ambulance service as an emergency medical technician, advanced emergency |
| 59.3 | medical technician, or paramedic; |
| 59.4 | (10) one member representing the Minnesota courts who is a judge or law enforcement |
| 59.5 | officer; |
| 59.6 | (11) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is in opioid addiction |
| 59.7 | recovery; |
| 59.8 | (12) two members representing Indian tribes, one representing the Ojibwe tribes and |
| 59.9 | one representing the Dakota tribes; |
| 59.10 | (13) one member representing an urban American Indian community; |
| 59.11 | (14) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is suffering from chronic |
| 59.12 | pain, intractable pain, or a rare disease or condition; |
| 59.13 | (15) one mental health advocate representing persons with mental illness; |
| 59.14 | (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Hospital Association; |
| 59.15 | (17) one member representing a local health department; and |
| 59.16 | (18) the commissioners of human services, health, and corrections, or their designees, |
| 59.17 | who shall be ex officio nonvoting members of the council-; and |
| 59.18 | (19) the director of the Office of Addiction and Recovery, as specified under section |
| 59.19 | 4.046, subdivision 6, or their designee, who shall be an ex officio nonvoting member of the |
| 59.20 | council. |
| 59.21 | (b) The commissioner of human services shall coordinate the commissioner's |
| 59.22 | appointments to provide geographic, racial, and gender diversity, and shall ensure that at |
| 59.23 | least one-third of council members appointed by the commissioner reside outside of the |
| 59.24 | seven-county metropolitan area. Of the members appointed by the commissioner, to the |
| 59.25 | extent practicable, at least one member must represent a community of color |
| 59.26 | disproportionately affected by the opioid epidemic. |
| 59.27 | (c) The council is governed by section 15.059, except that members of the council shal |
| 59.28 | serve three-year terms and shall receive no compensation other than reimbursement for |
| 59.29 | expenses. Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the council shall not expire. |

Article 3 Section 1.

59.29

59.30

59.31

as necessary. The chair shall convene meetings at different locations in the state to provide

(d) The chair shall convene the council at least quarterly, and may convene other meetings

geographic access, and shall ensure that at least one-half of the meetings are held at locations outside of the seven-county metropolitan area.

- (e) The commissioner of human services shall provide staff and administrative services for the advisory council.
- 60.5 (f) The council is subject to chapter 13D.

60.1

60.2

60.3

60.4

60.18

60.19

60.20

60.21

60.22

- 60.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- Subd. 3. **Appropriations from registration and license fee account.** (a) The appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (n) shall be made from the registration and license fee account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.
- (b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs (b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be made accordingly.
- 60.15 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for opiate antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention, community asset mapping, education, and opiate antagonist distribution.
 - (d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health workforce.
 - (e) \$400,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for competitive grants for opioid-focused Project ECHO programs.
- (f) \$277,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$321,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to administer the funding distribution and reporting requirements in paragraph (o).
- (g) \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 and \$3,000,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for safe recovery sites start-up and capacity building grants under section 254B.18.
- (h) \$395,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$415,000 each year thereafter is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the opioid overdose surge alert system under section 245.891.

61.2

61.3

61.4

61.5

61.6

61.7

61.8

61.9

61.10

61.11

61.12

61.13

61.14

61.15

61.16

61.17

61.18

61.19

61.20

61.21

61.22

61.23

61.24

61.25

61.26

61.27

61.28

61.29

61.30

61.31

61.32

61.33

- (i) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).
- (j) \$261,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the provision of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the administration of the grants awarded under paragraph (n).
- (k) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration fees under section 151.066.
- (1) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.
- (m) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (l) are made, 50 percent of the remaining amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects authorized under section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide prevention and child protection services to children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects through a formula based on intake data from the previous three calendar years related to substance use and out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug abuse is the primary a reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous ealendar year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to the commissioner on how the funds were used to provide prevention and child protection services, including measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds received under this paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child protection services for children and families who are affected by addiction.
- (n) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to (m) are made, the remaining amount in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section 256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.
- (o) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (m) and grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph (n) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

| 62.1 | (p) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, subdivision 3, funds appropriated in paragraphs |
|-------|--|
| 62.2 | (c), (d), (e), (g), (m), and (n) are available for three years after the funds are appropriated. |
| | |
| 62.3 | Sec. 3. <u>ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION IMPLEMENTATION GRANT.</u> |
| 62.4 | Subdivision 1. Establishment. The commissioner of human services must establish a |
| 62.5 | onetime grant program to assist home care service providers with a portion of the costs of |
| 62.6 | implementation of electronic visit verification. |
| 62.7 | Subd. 2. Eligible grant recipients. Eligible grant recipients must be: |
| 62.8 | (1) providers of home care services licensed under chapter 144A; |
| 62.9 | (2) with an average daily census of at least 30 individuals; and |
| 62.10 | (3) with an average daily census of medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees of |
| 62.11 | 20 percent or higher in the 12 months prior to application. |
| 62.12 | Subd. 3. Allowable uses. Allowable uses of grant money include: |
| 62.13 | (1) administrative implementation of an electronic visit verification system, including |
| 62.14 | but not limited to staff costs for loading patient information into the portal, programming, |
| 62.15 | and training staff; |
| 62.16 | (2) electronic visit verification operations and maintenance, including but not limited |
| 62.17 | to staff costs for addressing system flaws related to geographical location and clocking in |
| 62.18 | and out; |
| 62.19 | (3) purchase and monthly fees for an upgraded electronic visit verification system; |
| 62.20 | (4) purchase of or reimbursement for cell phones and electronic tablets to be used by |
| 62.21 | staff and the monthly fee for the phone service; and |
| 62.22 | (5) other activities approved by the commissioner. |
| 62.23 | Subd. 4. Application for and distribution of grant funds. In order to receive a grant |
| 62.24 | under this section, providers must apply to the commissioner by November 1, 2024. Grants |
| 62.25 | shall be distributed no later than February 1, 2025. Grant fund amounts awarded to each |
| 62.26 | approved applicant will be determined by the total number of approved grantees and each |
| 62.27 | approved applicant's medical assistance and MinnesotaCare average daily census. |
| 62.28 | Subd. 5. Expiration. This section expires June 30, 2026. |

Article 3 Sec. 3.

| | ADTICLE |
|------|-----------|
| 53.1 | ARTICLE 4 |

63.3

63.4

63.5

63.6

63.7

63.8

63.9

63.10

63.11

63.12

63.13

63.14

63.15

63.16

63.17

63.18

63.19

63.20

63.21

63.22

63.23

63.24

63.25

63.26

63.27

| Section 1 | . Mınnesota Sı | atutes 2023 Si | upplement, | section 253 | B.10, subdi | vision 1, | ıs amended |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| to read: | | | | | | | |

- Subdivision 1. **Administrative requirements.** (a) When a person is committed, the court shall issue a warrant or an order committing the patient to the custody of the head of the treatment facility, state-operated treatment program, or community-based treatment program. The warrant or order shall state that the patient meets the statutory criteria for civil commitment.
- (b) The commissioner shall prioritize patients being admitted from jail or a correctional institution who are for admission to a medically appropriate direct care and treatment program based on the decisions of physicians in the executive medical director's office, using a priority admissions framework. The framework must account for a range of factors for priority admission, including but not limited to:
- (1) ordered confined in a state-operated treatment program for an examination under Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rules 20.01, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), and 20.02, subdivision 2 the length of time the person has been on a waiting list for admission to a direct care and treatment program since the date of the order under paragraph (a);
- (2) under civil commitment for competency treatment and continuing supervision under Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rule 20.01, subdivision 7 the intensity of the treatment the person needs, based on medical acuity;
- (3) found not guilty by reason of mental illness under Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, rule 20.02, subdivision 8, and under civil commitment or are ordered to be detained in a state-operated treatment program pending completion of the civil commitment proceedings; or the person's revoked provisional discharge status;
- (4) committed under this chapter to the commissioner after dismissal of the patient's criminal charges. the person's safety and safety of others in the person's current environment;
 - (5) whether the person has access to necessary or court-ordered treatment;
- 63.29 (6) distinct and articulable negative impacts of an admission delay on the facility referring 63.30 the individual for treatment; and
- 63.31 (7) any relevant federal prioritization requirements.

64.2

64.3

64.4

64.5

64.6

64.7

64.8

64.9

64.10

64.11

64.12

64.13

64.14

64.15

64.16

64.17

64.18

64.19

64.20

64.21

64.22

64.23

64.24

64.25

64.26

64.30

64.31

64.32

Patients described in this paragraph must be admitted to a state-operated treatment program within 48 hours. The commitment must be ordered by the court as provided in section 253B.09, subdivision 1, paragraph (d).

DTT

- (c) Upon the arrival of a patient at the designated treatment facility, state-operated treatment program, or community-based treatment program, the head of the facility or program shall retain the duplicate of the warrant and endorse receipt upon the original warrant or acknowledge receipt of the order. The endorsed receipt or acknowledgment must be filed in the court of commitment. After arrival, the patient shall be under the control and custody of the head of the facility or program.
- (d) Copies of the petition for commitment, the court's findings of fact and conclusions of law, the court order committing the patient, the report of the court examiners, and the prepetition report, and any medical and behavioral information available shall be provided at the time of admission of a patient to the designated treatment facility or program to which the patient is committed. Upon a patient's referral to the commissioner of human services for admission pursuant to subdivision 1, paragraph (b), any inpatient hospital, treatment facility, jail, or correctional facility that has provided care or supervision to the patient in the previous two years shall, when requested by the treatment facility or commissioner, provide copies of the patient's medical and behavioral records to the Department of Human Services for purposes of preadmission planning. This information shall be provided by the head of the treatment facility to treatment facility staff in a consistent and timely manner and pursuant to all applicable laws.
- (e) Patients described in paragraph (b) must be admitted to a state-operated treatment program within 48 hours of the Office of Medical Director, under section 246.018, or a designee determining that a medically appropriate bed is available. This paragraph expires on June 30, 2025.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- Sec. 2. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 3, is amended to read: 64.27
- Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246.0135, is amended to read: 64.28

246.0135 OPERATION OF REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS. 64.29

(a) The executive board is prohibited from closing any regional treatment center or state-operated nursing home or, from closing any program at any of the regional treatment centers or state-operated nursing homes, and from closing the community addiction recovery

enterprise program located in Carlton or modifying the population served by the program, 65.1 without specific legislative authorization. 65.2 65.3 (b) Prior to closing or downsizing a regional treatment center, the executive board is responsible for assuring that community-based alternatives developed in response are 65.4 adequate to meet the program needs identified by each county within the catchment area 65.5 and do not require additional local county property tax expenditures. 65.6 (c) The nonfederal share of the cost of alternative treatment or care developed as the 65.7 result of the closure of a regional treatment center, including costs associated with fulfillment 65.8 of responsibilities under chapter 253B must be paid from state money appropriated for 65.9 65.10 purposes specified in section 246C.11. (d) The executive board must not divert state money used for providing for care or 65.11 65.12 treatment of persons residing in a regional treatment center for purposes unrelated to the care and treatment of such persons. 65.13 65.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. Sec. 3. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES; 65.15 REIMBURSEMENT TO BELTRAMI COUNTY OR TODD COUNTY FOR CERTAIN 65.16 **COST OF CARE PAYMENTS.** 65.17 65.18 (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 246.54, subdivisions 1a and 1b; Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivisions 1a and 1b; or any other 65.19 65.20 law to the contrary, the commissioner of human services must not sanction or otherwise seek payment from Beltrami County or Todd County for outstanding debts for the cost of 65.21 care provided between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, under: 65.22 (1) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), clause (3), to a 65.23 person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under 65.24 Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from Anoka-Metro 65.25 Regional Treatment Center to another state-operated facility or program; or 65.26 (2) Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, paragraph (a), clause (1), to a 65.27 person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under 65.28 65.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18, and who was awaiting transfer from a state-operated 65.30 community-based behavioral health hospital to another state-operated facility or program. (b) The commissioner must reimburse Beltrami County and Todd County with state-only 65.31

65.32

65.33

money any amount previously paid to the state or otherwise recovered by the commissioner

from Beltrami County or Todd County for the cost of care identified in paragraph (a).

(c) Nothing in this section prohibits the commissioner from seeking reimbursement from 66.1 Beltrami County or from Todd County for the cost of care provided in Anoka-Metro Regional 66.2 66.3 Treatment Center or a state-operated community-based behavioral health hospital for care not described in paragraph (a). 66.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment. 66.5 Sec. 4. ENGAGEMENT SERVICES PILOT PROJECT. 66.6Subdivision 1. Creation. The commissioner of human services shall provide a grant to 66.7 Otter Tail county to conduct a pilot project involving the provision of engagement services 66.8 under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.041. 66.9 66.10 Subd. 2. Allowable grant activities. (a) The grantee must use grant money to: (1) develop a system to respond to requests for engagement services; 66.11 66.12 (2) provide the following engagement services, taking into account an individual's preferences for treatment services and supports: 66.13 (i) assertive attempts to engage an individual in voluntary treatment for mental illness 66.14 66.15 for at least 90 days; (ii) efforts to engage an individual's existing support systems and interested persons, 66.16 including but not limited to providing education on restricting means of harm and suicide 66.17 prevention, when the provider determines that such engagement would be helpful; and 66.18 (iii) collaboration with the individual to meet the individual's immediate needs, including 66.19 but not limited to housing access, food and income assistance, disability verification, 66.20 medication management, and medical treatment; 66.21 (3) conduct outreach to families and providers; and 66.22 (4) evaluate the impact of engagement services on decreasing civil commitments, 66.23 increasing engagement in treatment, decreasing police involvement with individuals 66.24 exhibiting symptoms of serious mental illness, and other measures. 66.25 (b) Engagement services staff must have completed training on person-centered care. 66.26 Staff may include but are not limited to mobile crisis providers under Minnesota Statutes, 66.27 66.28 section 256B.0624; certified peer specialists under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0615; community-based treatment programs staff; and homeless outreach workers. 66.29

Sec. 5. HOSPITAL ADMISSION EXCEPTION TO CURRENT PRIORITY

| ADMISSION. | |
|-------------------------|--|
| (a) Notwithstandir | ng Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), |
| the commissioner of h | numan services must admit to a medically appropriate state-operated |
| reatment program ter | n civilly committed patients who are awaiting admission in hospital |
| settings. Admissions | of patients awaiting admission in hospital settings must be managed |
| eccording to the priori | ty admissions framework under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.10, |
| ubdivision 1, paragra | <u>iph (b).</u> |
| (b) This section ex | xpires upon admission of the tenth patient who has been civilly |
| committed and is awa | iting admission in a hospital setting. |
| EFFECTIVE DA | TE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. |
| Sec. 6. MENTALL | Y ILL AND DANGEROUS CIVIL COMMITMENT REFORM |
| TASK FORCE. | |
| Subdivision 1. Est | tablishment; purpose. The Mentally Ill and Dangerous Civil |
| ommitment Reform | Task Force is established to evaluate current statutes related to mentally |
| l and dangerous civi | l commitments and develop recommendations to optimize the use of |
| tate-operated mental | health resources and increase equitable access and outcomes for |
| atients. | |
| Subd. 2. Member | ship. (a) The Mentally Ill and Dangerous Civil Commitment Reform |
| ask Force consists of | f the members appointed as follows: |
| (1) the commission | ner of human services or a designee; |
| (2) two members 1 | representing the Department of Direct Care and Treatment who have |
| experience with ment | ally ill and dangerous civil commitments, appointed by the |
| commissioner of hum | an services; |
| (3) the ombudsma | n for mental health and developmental disabilities; |
| (4) a judge with ex | perience presiding over mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments, |
| appointed by the state | court administrator; |
| (5) a court examin | her with experience participating in mentally ill and dangerous civil |
| commitments, appoin | ted by the state court administrator; |
| (6) a member of the | ne Special Review Board, appointed by the state court administrator; |
| (7) a county repres | sentative, appointed by the Association of Minnesota Counties; |

| | e appointed by the Minnesota Association of County Social Service |
|--------------------------|---|
| Administrators; | |
| (9) a county attorn | ey with experience participating in mentally ill and dangerous civil |
| commitments, appoint | ted by the Minnesota County Attorneys Association; |
| (10) an attorney wi | th experience representing respondents in mentally ill and dangerous |
| civil commitments, ap | ppointed by the governor; |
| (11) a member app | pointed by the Minnesota Association of Community Mental Health |
| Programs; | |
| (12) a member app | pointed by the National Alliance on Mental Illness Minnesota; |
| (13) a licensed ind | ependent practitioner with experience treating individuals subject to |
| a mentally ill and dang | gerous civil commitment; and |
| (14) an individual | with lived experience under civil commitment as mentally ill and |
| dangerous and who is | on a provisional discharge or has been discharged from commitment. |
| (b) A member of the | he legislature may not serve as a member of the task force. |
| (c) Appointments t | to the task force must be made no later than July 30, 2024. |
| Subd. 3. Compens | sation; removal; vacancy. (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, |
| section 15.059, subdiv | vision 6, members of the task force may be compensated as provided |
| under Minnesota Statu | ates, section 15.059, subdivision 3. |
| (b) A member may | be removed by the appointing authority at any time at the pleasure |
| of the appointing autho | ority. In the case of a vacancy on the task force, the appointing authority |
| shall appoint an indivi | idual to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term. |
| Subd. 4. Officers; | meetings. (a) The commissioner of human services shall convene |
| the first meeting of the | e task force no later than September 1, 2024. |
| (b) The task force | must elect a chair and vice-chair from among its members and may |
| elect other officers as | necessary. |
| (c) The task force | is subject to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D. |
| Subd. 5. Staff. The | e commissioner of human services must provide staff assistance to |
| support the work of th | e task force. |
| Subd. 6. Data usa | ge and privacy. Any data provided by executive agencies as part of |
| the work and report of | the task force are subject to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, |
| chapter 13, and all oth | ner applicable data privacy laws. |

| 59.1 | Subd. 7. Duties. The task force must: |
|-------|---|
| 59.2 | (1) analyze current trends in mentally ill and dangerous civil commitments, including |
| 59.3 | but not limited to the length of stay for individuals committed in Minnesota as compared |
| 59.4 | to other jurisdictions; |
| 59.5 | (2) review national practices and criteria for civil commitment of individuals who have |
| 69.6 | a mental illness and represent a danger to the public; |
| 59.7 | (3) develop recommended statutory changes necessary to provide services to the high |
| 59.8 | number of mentally ill and dangerous civilly committed individuals; |
| 59.9 | (4) develop funding and statutory recommendations for alternatives to the current mentally |
| 59.10 | ill and dangerous civil commitment process; |
| 59.11 | (5) identify what types of placements and services are necessary to serve individuals |
| 59.12 | civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous in the community; |
| 59.13 | (6) make recommendations to reduce barriers to discharge from the forensic mental |
| 59.14 | health program for individuals civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous; |
| 59.15 | (7) develop recommended plain language statutory changes to clarify operational |
| 59.16 | definitions for terms used within Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.18; |
| 59.17 | (8) develop recommended statutory changes to provide clear direction to the |
| 59.18 | commissioner of human services and facilities to which individuals are civilly committed |
| 59.19 | to address situations in which an individual is committed as mentally ill and dangerous and |
| 59.20 | is later determined to not have an organic disorder of the brain or a substantial psychiatric |
| 59.21 | disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory; and |
| 59.22 | (9) evaluate and make statutory and funding recommendations for the voluntary return |
| 59.23 | of individuals civilly committed as mentally ill and dangerous to community facilities. |
| 59.24 | Subd. 8. Report required. By August 1, 2025, the task force shall submit to the chairs |
| 69.25 | and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over mentally |
| 59.26 | ill and dangerous civil commitments a written report that includes the outcome of the duties |
| 59.27 | in subdivision 7, including but not limited to recommended statutory changes. |
| 59.28 | Subd. 9. Expiration. The task force expires January 1, 2026. |
| 50.20 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment |

70.2

70.3

70.4

70.5

70.6

70.7

70.8

70.9

70.10

70.11

70.12

70.13

70.14

70.15

70.16

70.17

70.18

70.19

70.20

70.21

70.22

70.23

70.24

70.25

70.26

70.27

70.28

70.29

70.30

70.31

70.32

70.33

70.34

Sec. 7. PRIORITY ADMISSIONS REVIEW PANEL.

(a) The commissioner shall appoint all members who served on the Task Force on Priority Admissions to State-Operated Treatment Programs under Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 13, subdivision 2, to the priority admissions review panel. The panel must:

DTT

(1) evaluate the requirement under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.10, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), that patients being admitted from jail or a correctional institution be admitted to a state-operated treatment program within 48 hours;

- (2) develop policy and legislative proposals related to the eventual expiration of the 48-hour timeline, prioritizing individuals based on medical need for admission into state-operated treatment programs, minimizing litigation costs, maximizing capacity in and access to state-operated treatment programs in order to implement admissions criteria passed on medical need, and addressing issues related to individuals awaiting admission to state-operated treatment programs in jails, correctional institutions, community hospitals, and community settings; and
- (3) develop a plan to expand direct care and treatment capacity. The plan must include clear definitions of what constitutes expanded capacity; an estimate of the capital, administrative, staffing, and programmatic costs of expanding capacity; an expansion implementation and workforce plan developed in consultation with the employees of direct care and treatment; and a proposal for the expiration of the 48-hour rule contingent on meeting a measurable capacity expansion goal.
- (b) By December 31, 2024, the review panel must submit a written report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over public safety and human services finance and policy that includes legislative proposals to amend paragraph (b) to establish admissions criteria to state-operated treatment programs based on medical need.
- (c) The panel appointed under paragraph (a) must also advise the commissioner on the effectiveness of the framework and priority admissions generally and review de-identified data quarterly for one year following the implementation of the priority admissions framework to ensure that the framework is implemented and applied equitably. If the panel requests to review data that is classified as private or confidential and the commissioner determines the data requested is necessary for the scope of the panel's review, the commissioner is authorized to disclose private or confidential data to the panel under this paragraph and pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 13.05, subdivision 4, paragraph (b), for private or confidential data collected prior to the effective date of this section.

(d) After the panel completes its year of review, a quality committee established by the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board will continue to review data, seek input from counties, hospitals, community providers, and advocates, and provide a routine report to the executive board on the effectiveness of the framework and priority admissions.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

ARTICLE 5

71.1

71.2

71.3

71.4

71.5

71.6

71.7

71.8 **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT**

- Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 10.65, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2. **Definitions.** As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings given:
- (1) "agency" means the Department of Administration; Department of Agriculture;
 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Commerce; Department of
 Corrections; Department of Education; Department of Employment and Economic
 Development; Department of Health; Office of Higher Education; Housing Finance Agency;
- Department of Human Rights; Department of Human Services; Department of Information
 Technology Services; Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; Department
- of Labor and Industry; Minnesota Management and Budget; Bureau of Mediation Services;
- 71.20 Department of Military Affairs; Metropolitan Council; Department of Natural Resources;
- Pollution Control Agency; Department of Public Safety; Department of Revenue; Department
- of Transportation; Department of Veterans Affairs; Direct Care and Treatment; Gambling
- Control Board; Racing Commission; the Minnesota Lottery; the Animal Health Board; and
- 71.24 the Board of Water and Soil Resources;
- 71.25 (2) "consultation" means the direct and interactive involvement of the Minnesota Tribal governments in the development of policy on matters that have Tribal implications.
- Consultation is the proactive, affirmative process of identifying and seeking input from
- appropriate Tribal governments and considering their interest as a necessary and integral
- 71.29 part of the decision-making process. This definition adds to statutorily mandated notification
- procedures. During a consultation, the burden is on the agency to show that it has made a
- good faith effort to elicit feedback. Consultation is a formal engagement between agency
- officials and the governing body or bodies of an individual Minnesota Tribal government
- that the agency or an individual Tribal government may initiate. Formal meetings or

72.2

72.3

72.4

72.5

72.6

72.7

72.8

72.9

72.10

72.11

72.22

72.23

72.24

72.25

72.26

72.27

72.28

72.29

72.30

72.31

72.32

72.33

communication between top agency officials and the governing body of a Minnesota Tribal government is a necessary element of consultation;

DTT

- (3) "matters that have Tribal implications" means rules, legislative proposals, policy statements, or other actions that have substantial direct effects on one or more Minnesota Tribal governments, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the state and Minnesota Tribal governments;
- (4) "Minnesota Tribal governments" means the federally recognized Indian Tribes located in Minnesota including: Bois Forte Band; Fond Du Lac Band; Grand Portage Band; Leech Lake Band; Mille Lacs Band; White Earth Band; Red Lake Nation; Lower Sioux Indian Community; Prairie Island Indian Community; Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community; and Upper Sioux Community; and
- 72.12 (5) "timely and meaningful" means done or occurring at a favorable or useful time that allows the result of consultation to be included in the agency's decision-making process for a matter that has Tribal implications.
- 72.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 1, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 9, section 1, and Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 1, is amended to read:
- 72.19 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** As used in this section:
- 72.20 (a) "Individual" means an individual according to section 13.02, subdivision 8, but does not include a vendor of services.
 - (b) "Program" includes all programs for which authority is vested in a component of the welfare system according to statute or federal law, including but not limited to Native American Tribe programs that provide a service component of the welfare system, the Minnesota family investment program, medical assistance, general assistance, general assistance medical care formerly codified in chapter 256D, the child care assistance program, and child support collections.
 - (c) "Welfare system" includes the Department of Human Services; the Department of Direct Care and Treatment; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; local social services agencies; county welfare agencies; county public health agencies; county veteran services agencies; county housing agencies; private licensing agencies; the public authority responsible for child support enforcement; human services boards; community mental health center boards, state hospitals, state nursing homes, the ombudsman for mental health and

developmental disabilities; Native American Tribes to the extent a Tribe provides a service component of the welfare system; and persons, agencies, institutions, organizations, and other entities under contract to any of the above agencies to the extent specified in the contract.

- (d) "Mental health data" means data on individual clients and patients of community mental health centers, established under section 245.62, mental health divisions of counties and other providers under contract to deliver mental health services, Department of Direct Care and Treatment mental health services, or the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities.
- (e) "Fugitive felon" means a person who has been convicted of a felony and who has escaped from confinement or violated the terms of probation or parole for that offense.
- 73.12 (f) "Private licensing agency" means an agency licensed by the commissioner of children, 73.13 youth, and families under chapter 142B to perform the duties under section 142B.30.
- 73.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 13.46, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 80, article 8, section 2, is amended to read:
- Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Data on individuals collected, maintained, used, or disseminated by the welfare system are private data on individuals, and shall not be disclosed except:
- 73.19 (1) according to section 13.05;

73.1

73.2

73.3

73.4

73.5

73.6

73.7

73.8

73.9

73.10

73.11

73.26

73.27

73.28

73.29

- 73.20 (2) according to court order;
- 73.21 (3) according to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;
- (4) to an agent of the welfare system and an investigator acting on behalf of a county, the state, or the federal government, including a law enforcement person or attorney in the investigation or prosecution of a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding relating to the administration of a program;
 - (5) to personnel of the welfare system who require the data to verify an individual's identity; determine eligibility, amount of assistance, and the need to provide services to an individual or family across programs; coordinate services for an individual or family; evaluate the effectiveness of programs; assess parental contribution amounts; and investigate suspected fraud;
- 73.31 (6) to administer federal funds or programs;

74.2

74.3

74.4

74.5

74.6

74.7

74.8

74.9

74.15

74.16

74.17

74.18

74.19

74.20

74.21

74.22

74.23

74.24

74.25

74.26

REVISOR

- (7) between personnel of the welfare system working in the same program;
- (8) to the Department of Revenue to assess parental contribution amounts for purposes of section 252.27, subdivision 2a, administer and evaluate tax refund or tax credit programs and to identify individuals who may benefit from these programs, and prepare the databases for reports required under section 270C.13 and Laws 2008, chapter 366, article 17, section 6. The following information may be disclosed under this paragraph: an individual's and their dependent's names, dates of birth, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers, income, addresses, and other data as required, upon request by the Department of Revenue. Disclosures by the commissioner of revenue to the commissioner of human services for the purposes described in this clause are governed by section 270B.14, 74.10 subdivision 1. Tax refund or tax credit programs include, but are not limited to, the dependent 74.11 care credit under section 290.067, the Minnesota working family credit under section 74.12 290.0671, the property tax refund under section 290A.04, and the Minnesota education 74.13 credit under section 290.0674; 74.14
 - (9) between the Department of Human Services; the Department of Employment and Economic Development; the Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Direct Care and Treatment; and, when applicable, the Department of Education, for the following purposes:
 - (i) to monitor the eligibility of the data subject for unemployment benefits, for any employment or training program administered, supervised, or certified by that agency;
 - (ii) to administer any rehabilitation program or child care assistance program, whether alone or in conjunction with the welfare system;
 - (iii) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program or the child care assistance program by exchanging data on recipients and former recipients of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter 256B or 256L; and
- (iv) to analyze public assistance employment services and program utilization, cost, 74.27 effectiveness, and outcomes as implemented under the authority established in Title II, 74.28 Sections 201-204 of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999. 74.29 Health records governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298 and "protected health information" 74.30 as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 160.103, and governed by Code 74.31 of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160-164, including health care claims utilization 74.32 information, must not be exchanged under this clause; 74.33

75.2

75.3

75.4

75.5

75.6

75.7

75.8

75.9

75.10

- (10) to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the individual or other individuals or persons;
- (11) data maintained by residential programs as defined in section 245A.02 may be disclosed to the protection and advocacy system established in this state according to Part C of Public Law 98-527 to protect the legal and human rights of persons with developmental disabilities or other related conditions who live in residential facilities for these persons if the protection and advocacy system receives a complaint by or on behalf of that person and the person does not have a legal guardian or the state or a designee of the state is the legal guardian of the person;
- 75.11 (12) to the county medical examiner or the county coroner for identifying or locating 75.12 relatives or friends of a deceased person;
- (13) data on a child support obligor who makes payments to the public agency may be disclosed to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education to the extent necessary to determine eligibility under section 136A.121, subdivision 2, clause (5);
- (14) participant Social Security or individual taxpayer identification numbers and names collected by the telephone assistance program may be disclosed to the Department of Revenue to conduct an electronic data match with the property tax refund database to determine eligibility under section 237.70, subdivision 4a;
- (15) the current address of a Minnesota family investment program participant may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who provide the name of the participant and notify the agency that:
 - (i) the participant:
- (A) is a fugitive felon fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the jurisdiction from which the individual is fleeing; or
- 75.27 (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law;
- 75.28 (ii) the location or apprehension of the felon is within the law enforcement officer's official duties; and
- 75.30 (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of those duties;

| 76.1 | (16) the current address of a recipient of general assistance may be disclosed to probation |
|-------|--|
| 76.2 | officers and corrections agents who are supervising the recipient and to law enforcement |
| 76.3 | officers who are investigating the recipient in connection with a felony level offense; |
| 76.4 | (17) information obtained from a SNAP applicant or recipient households may be |
| 76.5 | disclosed to local, state, or federal law enforcement officials, upon their written request, for |
| 76.6 | the purpose of investigating an alleged violation of the Food and Nutrition Act, according |
| 76.7 | to Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 272.1(c); |
| 76.8 | (18) the address, Social Security or individual taxpayer identification number, and, if |
| 76.9 | available, photograph of any member of a household receiving SNAP benefits shall be made |
| 76.10 | available, on request, to a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer if the officer |
| 76.11 | furnishes the agency with the name of the member and notifies the agency that: |
| 76.12 | (i) the member: |
| 76.13 | (A) is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a |
| 76.14 | crime or attempt to commit a crime that is a felony in the jurisdiction the member is fleeing; |
| 76.15 | (B) is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under state or federal law; |
| 76.16 | or |
| 76.17 | (C) has information that is necessary for the officer to conduct an official duty related |
| 76.18 | to conduct described in subitem (A) or (B); |
| 76.19 | (ii) locating or apprehending the member is within the officer's official duties; and |
| 76.20 | (iii) the request is made in writing and in the proper exercise of the officer's official duty; |
| 76.21 | (19) the current address of a recipient of Minnesota family investment program, general |
| 76.22 | assistance, or SNAP benefits may be disclosed to law enforcement officers who, in writing, |
| 76.23 | provide the name of the recipient and notify the agency that the recipient is a person required |
| 76.24 | to register under section 243.166, but is not residing at the address at which the recipient is |
| 76.25 | registered under section 243.166; |
| 76.26 | (20) certain information regarding child support obligors who are in arrears may be |
| 76.27 | made public according to section 518A.74; |
| 76.28 | (21) data on child support payments made by a child support obligor and data on the |
| 76.29 | distribution of those payments excluding identifying information on obligees may be |
| 76.30 | disclosed to all obligees to whom the obligor owes support, and data on the enforcement |

76.31

76.32

actions undertaken by the public authority, the status of those actions, and data on the income

of the obligor or obligee may be disclosed to the other party;

77.2

77.3

77.4

77.5

77.6

77.7

77.8

77.9

77.10

77.11

77.12

77.13

77.14

77.15

77.16

77.17

77.18

77.19

77.20

77.21

77.22

77.23

77.24

77.25

77.26

REVISOR

- (22) data in the work reporting system may be disclosed under section 256.998, subdivision 7;
 - (23) to the Department of Education for the purpose of matching Department of Education student data with public assistance data to determine students eligible for free and reduced-price meals, meal supplements, and free milk according to United States Code, title 42, sections 1758, 1761, 1766, 1766a, 1772, and 1773; to allocate federal and state funds that are distributed based on income of the student's family; and to verify receipt of energy assistance for the telephone assistance plan;
 - (24) the current address and telephone number of program recipients and emergency contacts may be released to the commissioner of health or a community health board as defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, when the commissioner or community health board has reason to believe that a program recipient is a disease case, carrier, suspect case, or at risk of illness, and the data are necessary to locate the person;
 - (25) to other state agencies, statewide systems, and political subdivisions of this state, including the attorney general, and agencies of other states, interstate information networks, federal agencies, and other entities as required by federal regulation or law for the administration of the child support enforcement program;
 - (26) to personnel of public assistance programs as defined in section 256.741, for access to the child support system database for the purpose of administration, including monitoring and evaluation of those public assistance programs;
 - (27) to monitor and evaluate the Minnesota family investment program by exchanging data between the Departments of Human Services; Children, Youth, and Families; and Education, on recipients and former recipients of SNAP benefits, cash assistance under chapter 256, 256D, 256J, or 256K, child care assistance under chapter 119B, medical programs under chapter 256B or 256L, or a medical program formerly codified under chapter 256D;
- (28) to evaluate child support program performance and to identify and prevent fraud 77.27 in the child support program by exchanging data between the Department of Human Services; 77.28 Department of Children, Youth, and Families; Department of Revenue under section 270B.14, 77.29 subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), without regard to the limitation of use in paragraph 77.30 (c); Department of Health; Department of Employment and Economic Development; and 77.31 other state agencies as is reasonably necessary to perform these functions; 77.32

78.2

78.3

78.4

78.5

- (29) counties and the Department of Children, Youth, and Families operating child care assistance programs under chapter 119B may disseminate data on program participants, applicants, and providers to the commissioner of education;
- (30) child support data on the child, the parents, and relatives of the child may be disclosed to agencies administering programs under titles IV-B and IV-E of the Social Security Act, as authorized by federal law;
- 78.7 (31) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent necessary to coordinate services;
- 78.9 (32) to the chief administrative officer of a school to coordinate services for a student 78.10 and family; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, date of birth, 78.11 gender, and address;
- (33) to county correctional agencies to the extent necessary to coordinate services and diversion programs; data that may be disclosed under this clause are limited to name, client demographics, program, case status, and county worker information; or
- 78.15 (34) between the Department of Human Services and the Metropolitan Council for the following purposes:
- 78.17 (i) to coordinate special transportation service provided under section 473.386 with services for people with disabilities and elderly individuals funded by or through the Department of Human Services; and
- 78.20 (ii) to provide for reimbursement of special transportation service provided under section 473.386.
- The data that may be shared under this clause are limited to the individual's first, last, and middle names; date of birth; residential address; and program eligibility status with expiration date for the purposes of informing the other party of program eligibility.
- (b) Information on persons who have been treated for substance use disorder may only be disclosed according to the requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections 2.1 to 2.67.
- (c) Data provided to law enforcement agencies under paragraph (a), clause (15), (16), (17), or (18), or paragraph (b), are investigative data and are confidential or protected nonpublic while the investigation is active. The data are private after the investigation becomes inactive under section 13.82, subdivision 7, clause (a) or (b).

79.1 (d) Mental health data shall be treated as provided in subdivisions 7, 8, and 9, but are not subject to the access provisions of subdivision 10, paragraph (b).

For the purposes of this subdivision, a request will be deemed to be made in writing if made through a computer interface system.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

79.3

79.4

79.5

79.17

79.18

- Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 13.46, subdivision 10, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 9, section 2, is amended to read:
- Subd. 10. **Responsible authority.** (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter to the contrary, the responsible authority for each component of the welfare system listed in subdivision 1, clause (c), shall be as follows:
- 79.11 (1) the responsible authority for the Department of Human Services is the commissioner of human services;
- 79.13 (2) the responsible authority of a county welfare agency is the director of the county welfare agency;
- 79.15 (3) the responsible authority for a local social services agency, human services board, 79.16 or community mental health center board is the chair of the board;
 - (4) the responsible authority of any person, agency, institution, organization, or other entity under contract to any of the components of the welfare system listed in subdivision 1, clause (c), is the person specified in the contract;
- 79.20 (5) the responsible authority of the public authority for child support enforcement is the 79.21 head of the public authority for child support enforcement;
- 79.22 (6) the responsible authority for county veteran services is the county veterans service officer pursuant to section 197.603, subdivision 2; and
- 79.24 (7) the responsible authority for the Department of Direct Care and Treatment is the chief executive officer of Direct Care and Treatment executive board.
- (b) A responsible authority shall allow another responsible authority in the welfare system access to data classified as not public data when access is necessary for the administration and management of programs, or as authorized or required by statute or federal law.
- 79.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.01, is amended to read:

15.01 DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE.

80.1

80.2

80.14

80.17

80.18

80.19

80.20

80.21

80.22

80.23

80.24

80.25

80.26

80.29

80.30

80.31

80.32

The following agencies are designated as the departments of the state government: the 80.3 Department of Administration; the Department of Agriculture; the Department of Children, 80.4 Youth, and Families; the Department of Commerce; the Department of Corrections; the 80.5 Department of Direct Care and Treatment; the Department of Education; the Department 80.6 of Employment and Economic Development; the Department of Health; the Department of 80.7 Human Rights; the Department of Human Services; the Department of Information 80.8 Technology Services; the Department of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the 80.9 Department of Labor and Industry; the Department of Management and Budget; the 80.10 Department of Military Affairs; the Department of Natural Resources; the Department of 80.11 Public Safety; the Department of Revenue; the Department of Transportation; the Department 80.12 of Veterans Affairs; and their successor departments. 80.13

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies to the following departments or agencies: the Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; Commerce; Corrections; Direct Care and Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic Development; Health; Human Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Management and Budget; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue; Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies; the Office of Commissioner of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation; the Department of Information Technology Services; the Bureau of Mediation Services; and their successor departments and agencies. The heads of the foregoing departments or agencies are "commissioners."

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.0815, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Agency head salaries.** The salary for a position listed in this subdivision shall be determined by the Compensation Council under section 15A.082. The commissioner of management and budget must publish the salaries on the department's website. This subdivision applies to the following positions:

| 81.1 | Commissioner of administration; |
|-------|---|
| 81.2 | Commissioner of agriculture; |
| 81.3 | Commissioner of education; |
| 81.4 | Commissioner of children, youth, and families; |
| 81.5 | Commissioner of commerce; |
| 81.6 | Commissioner of corrections; |
| 81.7 | Commissioner of health; |
| 81.8 | Commissioner, Minnesota Office of Higher Education; |
| 81.9 | Commissioner, Minnesota IT Services; |
| 81.10 | Commissioner, Housing Finance Agency; |
| 81.11 | Commissioner of human rights; |
| 81.12 | Commissioner of human services; |
| 81.13 | Commissioner of labor and industry; |
| 81.14 | Commissioner of management and budget; |
| 81.15 | Commissioner of natural resources; |
| 81.16 | Commissioner, Pollution Control Agency; |
| 81.17 | Commissioner of public safety; |
| 81.18 | Commissioner of revenue; |
| 81.19 | Commissioner of employment and economic development; |
| 81.20 | Commissioner of transportation; |
| 81.21 | Commissioner of veterans affairs; |
| 81.22 | Executive director of the Gambling Control Board; |
| 81.23 | Executive director of the Minnesota State Lottery; |
| 81.24 | Commissioner of Iron Range resources and rehabilitation; |
| 81.25 | Commissioner, Bureau of Mediation Services; |
| 81.26 | Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities; |
| 81.27 | Ombudsperson for corrections; |

appropriation by the legislature to fund the relevant office, branch, or agency of an amount

sufficient to pay the salaries prescribed by the council constitutes a prescription by law as provided in the Minnesota Constitution, article V, sections 4 and 5.

- (c) By April 1 in each odd-numbered year, the Compensation Council must prescribe daily compensation for voting members of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board. The recommended daily compensation takes effect on July 1 of that year and July 1 of the subsequent even-numbered year and at whatever interval the council recommends thereafter, unless the legislature by law provides otherwise.
- Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 15A.082, subdivision 7, is amended to read:
- Subd. 7. **No ex parte communications.** Members may not have any communication with a constitutional officer, a head of a state agency, or a member of the judiciary, or a member of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board during the period after the first meeting is convened under this section and the date the prescribed and recommended salaries and daily compensation are submitted under subdivision 3.
- Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- Subdivision 1. **Unclassified positions.** Unclassified positions are held by employees who are:
- (1) chosen by election or appointed to fill an elective office;
- (2) heads of agencies required by law to be appointed by the governor or other elective officers, and the executive or administrative heads of departments, bureaus, divisions, and institutions specifically established by law in the unclassified service;
- 83.23 (3) deputy and assistant agency heads and one confidential secretary in the agencies 83.24 listed in subdivision 1a;
- 83.25 (4) the confidential secretary to each of the elective officers of this state and, for the secretary of state and state auditor, an additional deputy, clerk, or employee;
- (5) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of public safety to assist in the issuance of vehicle licenses;
- (6) employees in the offices of the governor and of the lieutenant governor and one confidential employee for the governor in the Office of the Adjutant General;
- 83.31 (7) employees of the Washington, D.C., office of the state of Minnesota;

83.1

83.2

83.3

83.4

83.5

83.6

DTT

| 84.1 | (8) employees of the legislature and of legislative committees or commissions; provided |
|-------|--|
| 84.2 | that employees of the Legislative Audit Commission, except for the legislative auditor, the |
| 84.3 | deputy legislative auditors, and their confidential secretaries, shall be employees in the |
| 84.4 | classified service; |
| 84.5 | (9) presidents, vice-presidents, deans, other managers and professionals in academic |
| 84.6 | and academic support programs, administrative or service faculty, teachers, research |
| 84.7 | assistants, and student employees eligible under terms of the federal Economic Opportunity |
| 84.8 | Act work study program in the Perpich Center for Arts Education and the Minnesota State |
| 84.9 | Colleges and Universities, but not the custodial, clerical, or maintenance employees, or any |
| 84.10 | professional or managerial employee performing duties in connection with the business |
| 84.11 | administration of these institutions; |
| 84.12 | (10) officers and enlisted persons in the National Guard; |
| 84.13 | (11) attorneys, legal assistants, and three confidential employees appointed by the attorney |
| 84.14 | general or employed with the attorney general's authorization; |
| 84.15 | (12) judges and all employees of the judicial branch, referees, receivers, jurors, and |
| 84.16 | notaries public, except referees and adjusters employed by the Department of Labor and |
| 84.17 | Industry; |
| 84.18 | (13) members of the State Patrol; provided that selection and appointment of State Patrol |
| 84.19 | troopers must be made in accordance with applicable laws governing the classified service; |
| 84.20 | (14) examination monitors and intermittent training instructors employed by the |
| 84.21 | Departments of Management and Budget and Commerce and by professional examining |
| 84.22 | boards and intermittent staff employed by the technical colleges for the administration of |
| 84.23 | practical skills tests and for the staging of instructional demonstrations; |
| 84.24 | (15) student workers; |
| 84.25 | (16) executive directors or executive secretaries appointed by and reporting to any |
| 84.26 | policy-making board or commission established by statute; |
| 84.27 | (17) employees unclassified pursuant to other statutory authority; |
| 84.28 | (18) intermittent help employed by the commissioner of agriculture to perform duties |
| 84.29 | relating to pesticides, fertilizer, and seed regulation; and |
| 84.30 | (19) the administrators and the deputy administrators at the State Academies for the |
| 84.31 | Deaf and the Blind ; and . |

84.32

(20) chief executive officers in the Department of Human Services.

85.22

85.23

85.26

85.27

85.28

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2025.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 43A.08, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

DTT

- Subd. 1a. **Additional unclassified positions.** Appointing authorities for the following agencies may designate additional unclassified positions according to this subdivision: the Departments of Administration; Agriculture; Children, Youth, and Families; Commerce;
- 85.7 Corrections; Direct Care and Treatment; Education; Employment and Economic
- 85.8 Development; Explore Minnesota Tourism; Management and Budget; Health; Human
- 85.9 Rights; Human Services; Labor and Industry; Natural Resources; Public Safety; Revenue;
- 85.10 Transportation; and Veterans Affairs; the Housing Finance and Pollution Control Agencies;
- 85.11 the State Lottery; the State Board of Investment; the Office of Administrative Hearings; the
- 85.12 Department of Information Technology Services; the Offices of the Attorney General,
- 85.13 Secretary of State, and State Auditor; the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities; the
- Minnesota Office of Higher Education; the Perpich Center for Arts Education; <u>Direct Care</u>
- 85.15 <u>and Treatment;</u> and the Minnesota Zoological Board.
- A position designated by an appointing authority according to this subdivision must meet the following standards and criteria:
- 85.18 (1) the designation of the position would not be contrary to other law relating specifically 85.19 to that agency;
- 85.20 (2) the person occupying the position would report directly to the agency head or deputy 85.21 agency head and would be designated as part of the agency head's management team;
 - (3) the duties of the position would involve significant discretion and substantial involvement in the development, interpretation, and implementation of agency policy;
- (4) the duties of the position would not require primarily personnel, accounting, or other technical expertise where continuity in the position would be important;
 - (5) there would be a need for the person occupying the position to be accountable to, loyal to, and compatible with, the governor and the agency head, the employing statutory board or commission, or the employing constitutional officer;
- 85.29 (6) the position would be at the level of division or bureau director or assistant to the agency head; and
- 85.31 (7) the commissioner has approved the designation as being consistent with the standards and criteria in this subdivision.

86.2

86.3

86.4

86.5

86.6

86.7

86.8

86.9

86.10

86.11

86.12

86.13

86.14

86.15

86.16

86.17

86.18

86.19

86.23

86.24

86.27

86.28

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 145.61, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

- Subd. 5. Review organization. "Review organization" means a nonprofit organization acting according to clause (1), a committee as defined under section 144E.32, subdivision 2, or a committee whose membership is limited to professionals, administrative staff, and consumer directors, except where otherwise provided for by state or federal law, and which is established by one or more of the following: a hospital, a clinic, a nursing home, an ambulance service or first responder service regulated under chapter 144E, one or more state or local associations of professionals, an organization of professionals from a particular area or medical institution, a health maintenance organization as defined in chapter 62D, a community integrated service network as defined in chapter 62N, a nonprofit health service plan corporation as defined in chapter 62C, a preferred provider organization, a professional standards review organization established pursuant to United States Code, title 42, section 1320c-1 et seq., a medical review agent established to meet the requirements of section 256B.04, subdivision 15, the Department of Human Services, Direct Care and Treatment, or a nonprofit corporation that owns, operates, or is established by one or more of the above referenced entities, to gather and review information relating to the care and treatment of patients for the purposes of:
 - (a) evaluating and improving the quality of health care;
- (b) reducing morbidity or mortality;
- 86.21 (c) obtaining and disseminating statistics and information relative to the treatment and prevention of diseases, illness and injuries;
 - (d) developing and publishing guidelines showing the norms of health care in the area or medical institution or in the entity or organization that established the review organization;
- (e) developing and publishing guidelines designed to keep within reasonable bounds the cost of health care;
 - (f) developing and publishing guidelines designed to improve the safety of care provided to individuals;
- (g) reviewing the safety, quality, or cost of health care services provided to enrollees of health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, health service plans, preferred provider organizations, and insurance companies;

87.2

87.3

87.4

87.5

87.6

87.7

87.8

87.9

87.13

87.22

87.23

- (h) acting as a professional standards review organization pursuant to United States Code, title 42, section 1320c-1 et seq.;
- (i) determining whether a professional shall be granted staff privileges in a medical institution, membership in a state or local association of professionals, or participating status in a nonprofit health service plan corporation, health maintenance organization, community integrated service network, preferred provider organization, or insurance company, or whether a professional's staff privileges, membership, or participation status should be limited, suspended or revoked;
- (j) reviewing, ruling on, or advising on controversies, disputes or questions between:
- (1) health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations, health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, self-insurers and their insureds, subscribers, enrollees, or other covered persons;
 - (2) professional licensing boards and health providers licensed by them;
- 87.14 (3) professionals and their patients concerning diagnosis, treatment or care, or the charges 87.15 or fees therefor;
- (4) professionals and health insurance carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations, health maintenance organizations, community integrated service networks, or self-insurers concerning a charge or fee for health care services provided to an insured, subscriber, enrollee, or other covered person;
- (5) professionals or their patients and the federal, state, or local government, or agencies thereof;
 - (k) providing underwriting assistance in connection with professional liability insurance coverage applied for or obtained by dentists, or providing assistance to underwriters in evaluating claims against dentists;
- (1) acting as a medical review agent under section 256B.04, subdivision 15;
- 87.26 (m) providing recommendations on the medical necessity of a health service, or the 87.27 relevant prevailing community standard for a health service;
- 87.28 (n) providing quality assurance as required by United States Code, title 42, sections 87.29 1396r(b)(1)(b) and 1395i-3(b)(1)(b) of the Social Security Act;
- (o) providing information to group purchasers of health care services when that information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose specified by this subdivision;

medical error and iatrogenic injury.

88.1

88.2

88.3

88.4

88.5

88.6

88.7

88.8

88.21

88.23

88.24

| (p) providing information to other, affiliated or nonaffiliated review organizations, when |
|---|
| that information was originally generated within the review organization for a purpose |
| specified by this subdivision, and as long as that information will further the purposes of a |
| review organization as specified by this subdivision; or |
| (q) participating in a standardized incident reporting system, including Internet-based |
| applications, to share information for the purpose of identifying and analyzing trends in |

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.018, subdivision 3, as amended by Laws 88.9 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 6, is amended to read: 88.10
- Subd. 3. **Duties.** The executive medical director shall: 88.11
- (1) oversee the clinical provision of inpatient mental health services provided in the 88.12 88.13 state's regional treatment centers;
- (2) recruit and retain psychiatrists to serve on the direct care and treatment medical staff 88.14 88.15 established in subdivision 4;
- (3) consult with the executive board, the chief executive officer, and community mental 88.16 health center directors, and the state-operated services governing body to develop standards 88.17 for treatment and care of patients in state-operated service programs; 88.18
- (4) develop and oversee a continuing education program for members of the medical 88.19 staff; and 88.20
- (5) participate and cooperate in the development and maintenance of a quality assurance program for state-operated services that assures that residents receive continuous quality 88.22 inpatient, outpatient, and postdischarge care.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- 88.25 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.13, subdivision 2, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 2, section 4, is amended to read: 88.26
- Subd. 2. **Definitions**; risk assessment and management. (a) As used in this section: 88.27
- (1) "appropriate and necessary medical and other records" includes patient medical 88.28 records and other protected health information as defined by Code of Federal Regulations, 88.29 title 45, section 164.501, relating to a patient in a state-operated services facility including 88.30 but not limited to the patient's treatment plan and abuse prevention plan pertinent to the 88.31

| 89.1 | patient's ongoing care, treatment, or placement in a community-based treatment facility or |
|-------|---|
| 89.2 | a health care facility that is not operated by state-operated services, including information |
| 89.3 | describing the level of risk posed by a patient when the patient enters the facility; |
| 89.4 | (2) "community-based treatment" means the community support services listed in section |
| 89.5 | 253B.02, subdivision 4b; |
| 89.6 | (3) "criminal history data" means data maintained or used by the Departments of |
| 89.7 | Corrections and Public Safety and by the supervisory authorities listed in section 13.84, |
| 89.8 | subdivision 1, that relate to an individual's criminal history or propensity for violence, |
| 89.9 | including data in the: |
| 89.10 | (i) Corrections Offender Management System (COMS); |
| 89.11 | (ii) Statewide Supervision System (S3); |
| 89.12 | (iii) Bureau of Criminal Apprehension criminal history data as defined in section 13.87; |
| 89.13 | (iv) Integrated Search Service as defined in section 13.873; and |
| 89.14 | (v) Predatory Offender Registration (POR) system; |
| 89.15 | (4) "designated agency" means the agency defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 5; |
| 89.16 | (5) "law enforcement agency" means the law enforcement agency having primary |
| 89.17 | jurisdiction over the location where the offender expects to reside upon release; |
| 89.18 | (6) "predatory offender" and "offender" mean a person who is required to register as a |
| 89.19 | predatory offender under section 243.166; and |
| 89.20 | (7) "treatment facility" means a facility as defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 19. |
| 89.21 | (b) To promote public safety and for the purposes and subject to the requirements of |
| 89.22 | this paragraph, the executive board or the executive board's designee shall have access to, |
| 89.23 | and may review and disclose, medical and criminal history data as provided by this section, |
| 89.24 | as necessary to comply with Minnesota Rules, part 1205.0400, to: |
| 89.25 | (1) determine whether a patient is required under state law to register as a predatory |
| 89.26 | offender according to section 243.166; |
| 89.27 | (2) facilitate and expedite the responsibilities of the special review board and |
| 89.28 | end-of-confinement review committees by corrections institutions and state treatment |

facilities;

- (3) prepare, amend, or revise the abuse prevention plans required under section 626.557, subdivision 14, and individual patient treatment plans required under section 253B.03, subdivision 7;
- (4) facilitate the custody, supervision, and transport of individuals transferred between the Department of Corrections and the Department of Direct Care and Treatment; and
- (5) effectively monitor and supervise individuals who are under the authority of the Department of Corrections, the Department of Direct Care and Treatment, and the supervisory authorities listed in section 13.84, subdivision 1.
- (c) The state-operated services treatment facility or a designee must make a good faith effort to obtain written authorization from the patient before releasing information from the patient's medical record.
- (d) If the patient refuses or is unable to give informed consent to authorize the release of information required under this subdivision, the chief executive officer for state-operated services or a designee shall provide the appropriate and necessary medical and other records. The chief executive officer or a designee shall comply with the minimum necessary privacy requirements.
- (e) The executive board may have access to the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database through the Department of Public Safety in support of the public safety functions described in paragraph (b).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.234, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 11, is amended to read:

246.234 RECIPROCAL EXCHANGE OF CERTAIN PERSONS.

The executive board is hereby authorized with the approval of the governor to enter into reciprocal agreements with duly authorized authorities of any other another state or states regarding the mutual exchange, return, and transportation of persons with a mental illness or developmental disability who are within the confines of one state but have legal residence or legal settlement for the purposes of relief in another state. Such agreements Any agreement entered into under this subdivision must not contain provisions conflicting any provision that conflicts with any law of this state law.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

90.1

90.2

90.3

90.4

90.5

90.6

90.7

90.8

90.9

90.10

90.11

90.12

90.13

90.14

90.15

90.16

90.17

90.18

90.19

90.20

90.23

90.24

90.25

90.26

90.27

90.28

90.29

90.30

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.36, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 14, is amended to read:

246.36 ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY, UNCOMPENSATED SERVICES.

For the purpose of carrying out a duty, the executive board shall have authority to may accept uncompensated and voluntary services and to may enter into contracts or agreements with private or public agencies, organizations, or persons for uncompensated and voluntary services as the executive board deems practicable. Uncompensated and voluntary services do not include services mandated by licensure and certification requirements for health care facilities. The volunteer agencies, organizations, or persons who provide services to residents of state facilities operated under the authority of the executive board are not subject to the procurement requirements of chapters 16A and 16C. The agencies, organizations, or persons may purchase supplies, services, and equipment to be used in providing services to residents of state facilities through the Department of Administration.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- 91.15 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.01, is amended to read:
- 91.16 **246C.01 TITLE.**

91.1

91.2

91.3

91.4

91.5

91.6

91.7

91.8

91.9

91.10

91.11

91.12

91.13

- This chapter may be cited as the "Department of Direct Care and Treatment Act."
- 91.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.02, as amended by Laws
- 91.20 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 19, is amended to read:
- 91.21 **246C.02 DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT;**
- 91.22 **ESTABLISHMENT.**
- 91.23 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Department of Direct Care and Treatment is created
- 91.24 as an agency headed by an executive board. An executive board shall head the Department
- 91.25 of Direct Care and Treatment.
- 91.26 Subd. 2. Mission. (a) The executive board shall develop and maintain direct care and
- 91.27 treatment in a manner consistent with applicable law, including chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B,
- 91.28 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256.
- 91.29 (b) The executive board shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination
- 91.30 with the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors.

S5335-1

| 92.1 | Subd. 3. Direct care and treatment services. Direct Care and Treatment services shall |
|-------|--|
| 92.2 | provide direct care and treatment services that include specialized inpatient programs at |
| 92.3 | secure treatment facilities, community preparation services, regional treatment centers, |
| 92.4 | enterprise services, consultative services, aftercare services, community-based services and |
| 92.5 | programs, transition services, nursing home services, and other services consistent with the |
| 92.6 | mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment state law, including this chapter |
| 92.7 | and chapters 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256. Direct |
| 92.8 | Care and Treatment shall provide direct care and treatment services in coordination with |
| 92.9 | the commissioner of human services, counties, and other vendors. |
| 92.10 | Subd. 4. Statewide services. (a) The administrative structure of state-operated services |
| 92.11 | must be statewide in character. |
| 00.10 | (L) The state of t |
| 92.12 | (b) The state-operated services staff may deliver services at any location throughout the |
| 92.13 | state. |
| 92.14 | Subd. 5. Department of Human Services as state agency. The commissioner of human |
| 92.15 | services continues to constitute the "state agency" as defined by the Social Security Act of |
| 92.16 | the United States and the laws of this state for all purposes relating to mental health and |
| 92.17 | mental hygiene. |
| 92.18 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| 92.19 | Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.04, as amended by Laws |
| 92.20 | 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 21, is amended to read: |
| 92.21 | 246C.04 TRANSFER OF DUTIES. |
| 92.22 | Subdivision 1. Transfer of duties. (a) Section 15.039 applies to the transfer of duties |
| 92.23 | responsibilities from the Department of Human Services to Direct Care and Treatment |
| 92.24 | required by this chapter. |
| 92.25 | (b) The commissioner of administration, with the governor's approval, shall issue |
| 92.26 | reorganization orders under section 16B.37 as necessary to carry out the transfer of duties |
| 92.27 | required by section 246C.03 this chapter. The provision of section 16B.37, subdivision 1, |
| 92.28 | stating that transfers under section 16B.37 may only be to an agency that has existed for at |
| 92.29 | least one year does not apply to transfers to an agency created by this chapter. |
| 92.30 | (c) The initial salary for the health systems chief executive officer of the Department of |
| 92.31 | Direct Care and Treatment is the same as the salary for the health systems chief executive |
| 92.32 | officer of direct care and treatment at the Department of Human Services immediately before |
| 92.33 | July 1, 2024. |

93.2

93.3

93.4

93.5

93.6

93.7

93.8

93.9

93.10

93.11

93.12

93.13

93.14

93.15

93.16

93.17

93.18

93.19

93.20

93.21

93.22

93.23

93.24

93.25

93.26

93.27

93.28

93.29

payment.

July 1, 2025.

DTT

Subd. 3. Control of direct care and treatment. The commissioner of human services shall continue to exercise all authorities and responsibilities under this chapter and chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, with reference to any state-operated service, program, or facility subject to transfer under this act until July 1, 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers and duties vested in or imposed upon the commissioner of human services with reference to any state-operated service, program, or facility are hereby transferred to, vested in, and imposed upon the executive board according to this chapter and applicable state law. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board is hereby charged with and has the exclusive power of administration and management of all state hospitals for persons with a developmental disability, mental illness, or substance use disorder. Effective July 1, 2025, the executive board has the power and authority to determine all matters relating to the development of all of the foregoing institutions and of such other institutions vested in the executive board. Effective July 1, 2025, the powers, functions, and authority vested in the commissioner of human services relative to such state institutions are hereby transferred to the executive board according to this chapter and applicable state law.

Subd. 4. Appropriations. There is hereby appropriated to such persons or institutions

as are entitled to such sums as are provided for in this section, from the fund or account in

the state treasury to which the money was credited, an amount sufficient to make such

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

94.2

94.3

94.4

94.5

94.6

94.7

94.8

94.9

94.10

94.11

94.12

94.13

94.14

94.15

94.16

94.17

94.18

94.19

94.20

94.21

94.22

94.23

94.24

94.25

94.26

94.27

94.28

94.29

94.30

94.31

94.32

94.33

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.05, as amended by Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 22, is amended to read:

246C.05 EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS FOR ESTABLISHING THE NEW DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT.

- (a) Personnel whose duties relate to the functions assigned to the executive board in section 246C.03 this chapter are transferred to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment effective 30 days after approval by the commissioner of management and budget.
- (b) Before the executive board is appointed, personnel whose duties relate to the functions in this <u>section chapter</u> may be transferred beginning July 1, 2024, with 30 days' notice from the commissioner of management and budget.
- (c) The following protections shall apply to employees who are transferred from the Department of Human Services to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment:
- (1) No transferred employee <u>other than the chief executive officer</u> shall have their employment status and job classification altered as a result of the transfer.
- (2) Transferred employees who were represented by an exclusive representative prior to the transfer shall continue to be represented by the same exclusive representative after the transfer.
- (3) The applicable collective bargaining agreements with exclusive representatives shall continue in full force and effect for such transferred employees after the transfer.
- (4) The state shall have the obligation to meet and negotiate with the exclusive representatives of the transferred employees about any proposed changes affecting or relating to the transferred employees' terms and conditions of employment to the extent such changes are not addressed in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.
- (5) When an employee in a temporary unclassified position is transferred to the Department of Direct Care and Treatment, the total length of time that the employee has served in the appointment shall include all time served in the appointment at the transferring agency and the time served in the appointment at the Department of Direct Care and Treatment. An employee in a temporary unclassified position who was hired by a transferring agency through an open competitive selection process in accordance with a policy enacted by Minnesota Management and Budget shall be considered to have been hired through such process after the transfer.
- (6) In the event that the state transfers ownership or control of any of the facilities, services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment to another entity,

95.2

95.3

95.4

95.5

95.6

95.7

95.8

95.9

95.10

95.11

95.12

95.13

95.14

95.15

95.16

95.17

95.18

95.19

95.21

95.22

95.23

whether private or public, by subcontracting, sale, assignment, lease, or other transfer, the state shall require as a written condition of such transfer of ownership or control the following provisions:

- (i) Employees who perform work in transferred facilities, services, or operations must be offered employment with the entity acquiring ownership or control before the entity offers employment to any individual who was not employed by the transferring agency at the time of the transfer.
- (ii) The wage and benefit standards of such transferred employees must not be reduced by the entity acquiring ownership or control through the expiration of the collective bargaining agreement in effect at the time of the transfer or for a period of two years after the transfer, whichever is longer.
- (d) There is no liability on the part of, and no cause of action arises against, the state of Minnesota or its officers or agents for any action or inaction of any entity acquiring ownership or control of any facilities, services, or operations of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment.
- (e) This section expires upon the completion of the transfer of duties to the executive board under section 246C.03 this chapter. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when the transfer of duties is complete.
 - **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

95.20 Sec. 22. [246C.07] POWERS AND DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.

- Subdivision 1. Generally. (a) The executive board must operate the agency according to this chapter and applicable state and federal law. The overall management and control of the agency is vested in the executive board in accordance with this chapter.
- (b) The executive board may delegate duties imposed by this chapter and under applicable state and federal law as deemed appropriate by the board and in accordance with this chapter.

 Any delegation of a specified statutory duty or power to an employee of Direct Care and Treatment other than the chief executive officer must be made by written order and filed with the secretary of state. Only the chief executive officer shall have the powers and duties of the executive board as specified in section 246C.08.
- 95.30 Subd. 2. Principles. The executive board, in undertaking its duties and responsibilities
 95.31 and within Direct Care and Treatment resources, shall act according to the following
 95.32 principles:

| 96.1 | (1) prevent the waste or unnecessary spending of public money; |
|-------|--|
| 96.2 | (2) use innovative fiscal and human resource practices to manage the state's resources |
| 96.3 | and operate the agency as efficiently as possible; |
| 96.4 | (3) coordinate Direct Care and Treatment activities wherever appropriate with the |
| 96.5 | activities of other governmental agencies; |
| 96.6 | (4) use technology where appropriate to increase agency productivity, improve customer |
| 96.7 | service, increase public access to information about government, and increase public |
| 96.8 | participation in the business of government; and |
| 96.9 | (5) utilize constructive and cooperative labor management practices to the extent |
| 96.10 | otherwise required by chapter 43A or 179A. |
| 96.11 | Subd. 3. Powers and duties. (a) The executive board has the power and duty to: |
| 96.12 | (1) set the overall strategic direction for Direct Care and Treatment, ensuring that Direct |
| 96.13 | Care and Treatment delivers exceptional care and supports the well-being of all individuals |
| 96.14 | served by Direct Care and Treatment; |
| 96.15 | (2) establish policies and procedures to govern the operation of the facilities, programs, |
| 96.16 | and services under the direct authority of Direct Care and Treatment; |
| 96.17 | (3) employ personnel and delegate duties and responsibilities to personnel as deemed |
| 96.18 | appropriate by the executive board, subject to chapters 43A and 179A and in accordance |
| 96.19 | with this chapter; |
| 96.20 | (4) review and approve the operating budget proposal for Direct Care and Treatment; |
| 96.21 | (5) accept and use gifts, grants, or contributions from any nonstate source or refuse to |
| 96.22 | accept any gift, grant, or contribution if acceptance would not be in the best interest of the |
| 96.23 | state; |
| 96.24 | (6) deposit all money received as gifts, grants, or contributions pursuant to section |
| 96.25 | 246C.091, subdivision 1; |
| 96.26 | (7) expend or use any gift, grant, or contribution as nearly in accordance with the |
| 96.27 | conditions of the gift, grant, or contribution identified by the donor for a certain institution |
| 96.28 | or purpose, compatible with the best interests of the individuals under the jurisdiction of |
| 96.29 | the executive board and of the state; |
| 96.30 | (8) comply with all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or block |
| 96.31 | grants with respect to the establishment, construction, maintenance, equipment, or operation |
| 96 32 | of adequate facilities and services consistent with the mission of Direct Care and Treatment: |

| 97.1 | (9) enter into information-sharing agreements with federal and state agencies and other |
|-------|---|
| 97.2 | entities, provided the agreements include adequate protections with respect to the |
| 97.3 | confidentiality and integrity of the information to be shared and comply with all applicable |
| 97.4 | state and federal laws, regulations, and rules; |
| 97.5 | (10) enter into interagency or service level agreements with a state department listed in |
| 97.6 | section 15.01; a multimember state agency described in section 15.012, paragraph (a); or |
| 97.7 | the Department of Information Technology Services; |
| 97.8 | (11) enter into contractual agreements with federally recognized Indian Tribes with a |
| 97.9 | reservation in Minnesota; |
| 97.10 | (12) enter into contracts with public and private agencies, private and nonprofit |
| 97.11 | organizations, and individuals, using appropriated money; |
| 97.12 | (13) establish and maintain any administrative units reasonably necessary for the |
| 97.13 | performance of administrative functions common to all programs or divisions of Direct |
| 97.14 | Care and Treatment; |
| 97.15 | (14) authorize the method of payment to or from Direct Care and Treatment as part of |
| 97.16 | programs administered by Direct Care and Treatment, including authorization of the receipt |
| 97.17 | or disbursement of money held by Direct Care and Treatment in a fiduciary capacity as part |
| 97.18 | of the programs administered by Direct Care and Treatment; |
| 97.19 | (15) inform Tribal Nations and county agencies, on a timely basis, of changes in statute, |
| 97.20 | rule, federal law, regulation, and policy necessary to Tribal or county agency administration |
| 97.21 | of Direct Care and Treatment programs and services; |
| 97.22 | (16) report to the legislature on the performance of Direct Care and Treatment operations |
| 97.23 | and the accomplishment of Direct Care and Treatment goals in its biennial budget in |
| 97.24 | accordance with section 16A.10, subdivision 1; |
| 97.25 | (17) recommend to the legislature appropriate changes in law necessary to carry out the |
| 97.26 | principles and improve the performance of Direct Care and Treatment; and |
| 97.27 | (18) exercise all powers reasonably necessary to implement and administer the |
| 97.28 | requirements of this chapter and applicable state and federal law. |
| 97.29 | (b) The specific enumeration of powers and duties as set forth in this section shall not |
| 97.30 | be construed as a limitation upon the general transfer of Direct Care and Treatment facilities, |
| 97.31 | programs, and services from the Department of Human Services to Direct Care and Treatment |
| 97.32 | under this chapter. |

S5335-1

| 98.1 | Subd. 4. Creation of bylaws. The board may establish bylaws governing its operations |
|-------|--|
| 98.2 | and the operations of Direct Care and Treatment in accordance with this chapter. |
| 98.3 | Subd. 5. Reciprocal exchange of certain persons. The executive board is authorized |
| 98.4 | and empowered with the approval of the governor to enter into reciprocal agreements with |
| 98.5 | another state or states regarding the mutual exchange, return, and transportation of persons |
| 98.6 | with a mental illness or a developmental disability who are within the confines of one state |
| 98.7 | but have legal residence or legal settlement for the purposes of relief in another state. Any |
| 98.8 | agreement entered into under this subdivision must not contain any provision that conflicts |
| 98.9 | with any state law. |
| 98.10 | Subd. 6. Acceptance of voluntary, uncompensated services. For the purpose of carrying |
| 98.11 | out a duty, the executive board may accept uncompensated and voluntary services and may |
| 98.12 | enter into contracts or agreements with private or public agencies, organizations, or persons, |
| 98.13 | for uncompensated and voluntary services, as the executive board may deem practicable. |
| 98.14 | Uncompensated and voluntary services do not include services mandated by licensure or |
| 98.15 | certification requirements for health care facilities. The volunteer agencies, organizations, |
| 98.16 | or persons who provide services to residents of state facilities operated under the authority |
| 98.17 | of Direct Care and Treatment are not subject to the procurement requirements of chapter |
| 98.18 | <u>16A or 16C.</u> |
| 98.19 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| 98.20 | Sec. 23. [246C.08] CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER; SERVICE; DUTIES. |
| 98.21 | Subdivision 1. Service. The Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer is |
| 98.22 | appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate and serves at the pleasure |
| 98.23 | of the governor. |
| 98.24 | Subd. 2. Powers and duties. (a) The chief executive officer shall serve as chair of the |
| 98.25 | executive board. The chief executive officer is responsible for the administrative and |
| 98.26 | operational management of the agency in accordance with this chapter. |
| 98.27 | (b) The chief executive officer shall have all the powers of the executive board unless |
| 98.28 | the executive board directs otherwise. The chief executive officer shall have the authority |
| 98.29 | to speak for the executive board and Direct Care and Treatment within and outside the |
| 98.30 | agency. |
| 98.31 | (c) In the event that a vacancy occurs for any reason within the chief executive officer |
| 98.32 | position, the executive medical director appointed under section 246.018 shall immediately |
| 98.33 | become the temporary chief executive officer until the governor appoints a new chief |

executive officer. During this period, the executive medical director shall have all the powers and authority delegated to the chief executive officer by the board and specified in this chapter.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

99.1

99.2

99.3

99.4

99.5

99.6

99.7

99.8

99.9

99.10

99.11

99.12

99.13

99.14

99.15

99.16

99.17

99.18

99.19

99.20

99.21

99.22

99.23

99.24

99.25

99.26

99.27

99.28

99.29

99.30

99.31

99.32

99.33

99.34

Sec. 24. [246C.091] DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT ACCOUNTS.

Subdivision 1. Gifts, grants, and contributions account. (a) A gifts, grants, and contributions account is created in the special revenue fund in the state treasury. All money received by the executive board as a gift, grant, or contribution must be deposited in the gifts, grants, and contributions account. Beginning July 1, 2025, except as provided in paragraph (b), money in the account is annually appropriated to the Direct Care and Treatment executive board to accomplish the purposes of this chapter. Gifts, grants, or contributions received by the executive board exceeding current agency needs must be invested by the State Board of Investment in accordance with section 11A.24. Disbursements from the gifts, grants, and contributions account must be made in the manner provided for the issuance of other state payments.

(b) If the gift or contribution is designated for a certain person, institution, or purpose, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board must use the gift or contribution as specified in accordance with the conditions of the gift or contribution if compatible with the best interests of the person and the state. If a gift or contribution is accepted for the use and benefit of a person with a developmental disability, including those within a state hospital, research relating to persons with a developmental disability must be considered an appropriate use of the gift or contribution. Such money must not be used for any structures or installations which by their nature would require state expenditures for their operation or maintenance without specific legislative enactment.

Subd. 2. Facilities management account. A facilities management account is created in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the account is appropriated to the Direct Care and Treatment executive board and may be used to maintain buildings, acquire facilities, renovate existing buildings, or acquire land for the design and construction of buildings for Direct Care and Treatment use. Money received for maintaining state property under control of the executive board may be deposited into this account.

Subd. 3. Direct Care and Treatment systems account. (a) The Direct Care and Treatment systems account is created in the special revenue fund of the state treasury.

Beginning July 1, 2025, money in the account is appropriated to the Direct Care and

| SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossmen |
|---------|-----------|------------|---------|----------------------|
| 01 3333 | ICL VIDOR | ν_{11} | 00000-1 | 1 St Ling 1 Ossinich |

Treatment executive board and may be used for security systems and information technology 100.1 projects, services, and support under the control of the executive board. 100.2

- (b) The commissioner of human services shall transfer all money allocated to the Direct Care and Treatment systems projects under section 256.014 to the Direct Care and Treatment systems account by June 30, 2026.
- Subd. 4. Cemetery maintenance account. The cemetery maintenance account is created 100.6 in the special revenue fund of the state treasury. Money in the account is appropriated to 100.7 the executive board for the maintenance of cemeteries under control of the executive board. 100.8 Money allocated to Direct Care and Treatment cemeteries may be transferred to this account. 100.9
- **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024. 100.10

100.3

100.4

100.5

100.12

100.13

100.15

100.20

100.21

100.22

100.24

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.88, is amended to read: 100.11

256.88 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND ESTABLISHED.

Except as otherwise expressly provided, all moneys and funds held by the commissioner of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, and the local social 100.14 services agencies of the several counties in trust or for the benefit of children with a disability and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent, children born to mothers who 100.16 were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the conception nor at the births of 100.17 the children, persons determined to have developmental disability, mental illness, or substance 100.18 use disorder, or other wards or beneficiaries, under any law, shall be kept in a single fund to be known as the "social welfare fund" which shall be deposited at interest, held, or disbursed as provided in sections 256.89 to 256.92.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.89, is amended to read: 100.23

256.89 FUND DEPOSITED IN STATE TREASURY.

The social welfare fund and all accretions thereto shall be deposited in the state treasury, 100.25 as a separate and distinct fund, to the credit of the commissioner of human services and the 100.26 Direct Care and Treatment executive board as trustee trustees for the their respective 100.27 beneficiaries thereof in proportion to their the beneficiaries' several interests. The 100.28 commissioner of management and budget shall be responsible only to the commissioner of human services and the Direct Care and Treatment executive board for the sum total of the 100.30 fund, and shall have no duties nor direct obligations toward the beneficiaries thereof 100.31 individually. Subject to the applicable rules of the commissioner of human services or the 100.32

Direct Care and Treatment executive board, money so received by a local social services agency may be deposited by the executive secretary of the local social services agency in a local bank carrying federal deposit insurance, designated by the local social services agency for this purpose. The amount of such deposit in each such bank at any one time shall not exceed the amount protected by federal deposit insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

101.1

101.2

101.3

101.4

101.5

101.6

101.7

101.8

101.9

101.10

101.11

101.13

101.14

101.16

101.17

101.20

101.21

101.22

101.23

101.24

101.25

101.26

101.27

101.28

101.29

101.30

101.31

101.32

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.90, is amended to read:

256.90 SOCIAL WELFARE FUND; USE; DISPOSITION; DEPOSITORIES.

The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, at least 30 days before the first day of January and the first day of July in each year shall file with the commissioner of management and budget an estimate of the amount of the social welfare fund to be held in the treasury during the succeeding six-month period, subject to current disbursement. Such portion of the remainder thereof as may be at any time designated by the request of the commissioner of human services may be invested 101.15 by the commissioner of management and budget in bonds in which the permanent trust funds of the state of Minnesota may be invested, upon approval by the State Board of Investment. The portion of such remainder not so invested shall be placed by the commissioner of management and budget at interest for the period of six months, or when directed by the commissioner of human services, for the period of 12 months thereafter at the highest rate of interest obtainable in a bank, or banks, designated by the board of deposit as a suitable depository therefor. All the provisions of law relative to the designation and qualification of depositories of other state funds shall be applicable to sections 256.88 to 256.92, except as herein otherwise provided. Any bond given, or collateral assigned or both, to secure a deposit hereunder may be continuous in character to provide for the repayment of any moneys belonging to the fund theretofore or thereafter at any time deposited in such bank until its designation as such depository is revoked and the security thereof shall be not impaired by any subsequent agreement or understanding as to the rate of interest to be paid upon such deposit, or as to time for its repayment. The amount of money belonging to the fund deposited in any bank, including other state deposits, shall not at any time exceed the amount of the capital stock thereof. In the event of the closing of the bank any sum deposited therein shall immediately become due and payable.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.91, is amended to read:

256.91 PURPOSES.

102.1

102.2

102.3

102.4

102.5

102.6

102.7

102.8

102.9

102.10

102.11

102.12

102.13

102.14

102.15

102.16

102.18

102.19

102.23

102.24

102.25

102.26

102.27

102.28

102.29

102.30

102.31

102.32

From that part of the social welfare fund held in the state treasury subject to disbursement as provided in section 256.90 the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment executive board at any time may pay out such amounts as the commissioner or executive board deems proper for the support, maintenance, or other legal benefit of any of the children with a disability and children who are dependent, neglected, or delinquent, children born to mothers who were not married to the children's fathers at the times of the conception nor at the births of the children, persons with developmental disability, substance use disorder, or mental illness, or other wards or persons entitled thereto, not exceeding in the aggregate to or for any person the principal amount previously received for the benefit of the person, together with the increase in it from an equitable apportionment of interest realized from the social welfare fund.

When any such person dies or is finally discharged from the guardianship, care, custody, and control of the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, the amount then remaining subject to use for the benefit of the person shall be paid as soon as may be from the social welfare fund to the persons thereto entitled by law.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.92, is amended to read:

102.21 **256.92 COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES AND DIRECT CARE AND**102.22 **TREATMENT, ACCOUNTS.**

It shall be the duty of the commissioner of human services, the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, and of the local social services agencies of the several counties of this state to cause to be deposited with the commissioner of management and budget all moneys and funds in their possession or under their control and designated by section 256.91 as and for the social welfare fund; and all such moneys and funds shall be so deposited in the state treasury as soon as received. The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, shall keep books of account or other records showing separately the principal amount received and deposited in the social welfare fund for the benefit of any person, together with the name of such person, and the name and address, if known to the commissioner of human services or the Direct Care and Treatment executive board, of the person from whom such money was received; and, at least once

every two years, the amount of interest, if any, which the money has earned in the social

welfare fund shall be apportioned thereto and posted in the books of account or records to

- the credit of such beneficiary.
- The provisions of sections 256.88 to 256.92 shall not apply to any fund or money now
- or hereafter deposited or otherwise disposed of pursuant to the lawful orders, decrees,
- judgments, or other directions of any district court having jurisdiction thereof.
- 103.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.
- Sec. 30. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 1, the effective date, is amended to read:
- 103.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.
- Sec. 31. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 2, the effective date, is amended to read:
- 103.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.
- Sec. 32. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 3, the effective date, is amended to read:
- 103.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.
- Sec. 33. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 8, section 8, the effective date, is amended to read:
- 103.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January July 1, 2025 2024.
- Sec. 34. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 18, is amended to read:
- 103.17 Sec. 18. **246C.015 DEFINITIONS.**
- Subdivision 1. **Scope.** For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings given.
- Subd. 2. Chief executive officer. "Chief executive officer" means the Department of
- 103.21 Direct Care and Treatment chief executive officer appointed according to section 246C.08.
- Subd. 3. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.
- Subd. 4. **Community preparation services.** "Community preparation services" means
- specialized inpatient or outpatient services operated outside of a secure environment but
- 103.25 administered by a secure treatment facility.
- Subd. 5. County of financial responsibility. "County of financial responsibility" has
- the meaning given in section 256G.02, subdivision 4.

| 104.1 | Subd. 5a. Direct Care and Treatment. "Direct Care and Treatment" means the agency |
|--------|---|
| 104.2 | of Direct Care and Treatment established under this chapter. |
| 104.3 | Subd. 6. Executive board. "Executive board" means the Department of Direct Care and |
| 104.4 | Treatment executive board established under section 246C.06. |
| 104.5 | Subd. 7. Executive medical director. "Executive medical director" means the licensed |
| 104.6 | physician serving as executive medical director in the Department of Direct Care and |
| 104.7 | Treatment under section 246C.09. |
| 104.8 | Subd. 8. Head of the facility or head of the program. "Head of the facility" or "head |
| 104.9 | of the program" means the person who is charged with overall responsibility for the |
| 104.10 | professional program of care and treatment of the facility or program. |
| 104.11 | Subd. 9. Indian. "Indian" has the meaning given in section 260.755, subdivision 7. |
| 104.12 | Subd. 10. Secure treatment facility. "Secure treatment facility" means a facility as |
| 104.13 | defined in section 253B.02, subdivision 18a, or 253D.02, subdivision 13. |
| 104.14 | Subd. 11. Tobacco; tobacco-related device. "Tobacco" and "tobacco-related device" |
| 104.15 | have the meanings given in section 609.685, subdivision 1. |
| 104.16 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| 104.17 | Sec. 35. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 23, is amended to read: |
| 104.18 | Sec. 23. 246C.06 EXECUTIVE BOARD; POWERS AND DUTIES MEMBERSHIP: |
| 104.19 | GOVERNANCE. |
| 104.20 | Subdivision 1. Establishment. The <u>Direct Care and Treatment</u> executive board of the |
| 104.21 | Department of Direct Care and Treatment is established. |
| 104.22 | Subd. 2. Membership of the executive board. The executive board shall consist of no |
| 104.23 | more than five members, all appointed by the governor. (a) The Direct Care and Treatment |
| 104.24 | executive board consists of ten members with eight voting members and two nonvoting |
| 104.25 | members. The eight voting members must include six members appointed by the governor |
| 104.26 | with the advice and consent of the senate in accordance with paragraph (b), the chief |
| 104.27 | executive officer, and the commissioner of human services or a designee. The two nonvoting |
| 104.28 | members must be appointed in accordance with paragraph (c). Section 15.0597 applies to |
| 104.29 | all executive board appointments except for the commissioner of human services. |
| 104.30 | (b) The executive board voting members appointed by the governor other than the chief |
| 104.31 | executive officer must meet the following qualifications: |

| 105.1 | (1) one member must be a licensed physician who is a psychiatrist or has experience in |
|--------|---|
| 105.2 | serving behavioral health patients; |
| 105.3 | (2) two members must have experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board; and |
| 105.4 | (3) three members must have experience working: (i) as a public labor union |
| 105.5 | representative; (ii) in the delivery of behavioral health services or care coordination or in |
| 105.6 | traditional healing practices; (iii) as a licensed health care professional; (iv) within health |
| 105.7 | care administration; or (v) with residential services. |
| 105.8 | (c) The executive board nonvoting members must be appointed as follows: |
| 105.9 | (1) one member appointed by the Association of Counties; and |
| 105.10 | (2) one member who has an active role as a union representative representing staff at |
| 105.11 | Direct Care and Treatment appointed by joint representatives of the following unions: |
| 105.12 | American Federation of State and Municipal Employees (AFSCME); Minnesota Association |
| 105.13 | of Professional Employees (MAPE); Minnesota Nurses Association (MNA); Middle |
| 105.14 | Management Association (MMA); and State Residential Schools Education Association |
| 105.15 | (SRSEA). |
| 105.16 | (d) Membership on the board must include representation from outside the seven-county |
| 105.17 | metropolitan area, as defined in section 473.121, subdivision 2. |
| 105.18 | (e) A voting member of the executive board must not be or must not have been within |
| 105.19 | one year prior to appointment: (1) an employee of Direct Care and Treatment; (2) an |
| 105.20 | employee of a county, including a county commissioner; (3) an active employee or |
| 105.21 | representative of a labor union that represents employees of Direct Care and Treatment; or |
| 105.22 | (4) a member of the state legislature. This paragraph does not apply to the nonvoting |
| 105.23 | members, the chief executive officer, or the commissioner of human services or designee. |
| 105.24 | Subd. 3. Qualifications of members Procedures. An executive board member's |
| 105.25 | qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a complex behavioral health system, such |
| 105.26 | as experience serving on a hospital or nonprofit board, serving as a public sector labor union |
| 105.27 | representative, delivering behavioral health services or care coordination, or working as a |
| 105.28 | licensed health care provider in an allied health profession or in health care administration |
| 105.29 | Except as otherwise provided for in this section, the membership terms and removal and |
| 105.30 | filling of vacancies for the executive board are governed by section 15.0575. |
| 105.31 | Subd. 4. Accepting contributions or gifts Compensation. (a) The executive board has |
| 105.32 | the power and authority to accept, on behalf of the state, contributions and gifts of money |
| 105.33 | and personal property for the use and benefit of the residents of the public institutions under |

| 106.1 | the executive board's control. All money and securities received must be deposited in the |
|--------|--|
| 106.2 | state treasury subject to the order of the executive board. Notwithstanding section 15.0575, |
| 106.3 | subdivision 3, paragraph (a), the nonvoting members of the executive board must not receive |
| 106.4 | daily compensation for executive board activities. Nonvoting members of the executive |
| 106.5 | board may receive expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the |
| 106.6 | commissioner's plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Nonvoting members |
| 106.7 | who, as a result of time spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would |
| 106.8 | not otherwise have been incurred, may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board |
| 106.9 | authorization. |
| 106.10 | (b) If the gift or contribution is designated by the donor for a certain institution or purpose, |
| 106.11 | the executive board shall expend or use the money as nearly in accordance with the conditions |
| 106.12 | of the gift or contribution, compatible with the best interests of the individuals under the |
| 106.13 | jurisdiction of the executive board and the state. Notwithstanding section 15.0575, subdivision |
| 106.14 | 3, paragraph (a), the Compensation Council under section 15A.082 must determine the |
| 106.15 | compensation for voting members of the executive board per day spent on executive board |
| 106.16 | activities authorized by the executive board. Voting members of the executive board may |
| 106.17 | also receive the expenses in the same manner and amount as authorized by the commissioner's |
| 106.18 | plan adopted under section 43A.18, subdivision 2. Voting members who, as a result of time |
| 106.19 | spent attending board meetings, incur child care expenses that would not otherwise have |
| 106.20 | been incurred, may be reimbursed for those expenses upon board authorization. |
| 106.21 | (c) The commissioner of management and budget must publish the daily compensation |
| 106.22 | rate for voting members of the executive board determined under paragraph (b) on the |
| 106.23 | Department of Management and Budget's website. |
| 106.24 | (d) Voting members of the executive board must adopt internal standards prescribing |
| 106.25 | what constitutes a day spent on board activities for the purposes of making payments |
| 106.26 | authorized under paragraph (b). |
| 106.27 | (e) All other requirements under section 15.0575, subdivision 3, apply to the |
| 106.28 | compensation of executive board members. |
| 106.29 | (f) This subdivision does not apply to the chief executive officer or the commissioner |
| 106.30 | of human services or their designee. |
| | |

106.33

Subd. 5. Federal aid or block grants Chair; officers. The executive board may comply

with all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or block grants with

respect to the establishment, constructions, maintenance, equipment, or operation of adequate

107.2

107.3

107.4

107.5

107.6

107.7

107.8

107.9

107.10

107.11

107.12

107.13

107.14

107.16

107.17

107.18

107.20

107.21

107.22

107.23

107.24

107.26

107.27

107.28

107.29

107.30

107.31

107.32

107.33

facilities and services consistent with the mission of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment. (a) The chief executive officer shall serves as the chair.

- (b) The executive board must elect officers from among the voting membership appointed by the governor. The elected officers shall serve for one year.
- Subd. 6. Operation of a communication systems account Terms. (a) The executive board may operate a communications systems account established in Laws 1993, First Special Session chapter 1, article 1, section 2, subdivision 2, to manage shared communication costs necessary for the operation of the regional treatment centers the executive board supervises. Except for the commissioner of human services and the chief executive officer, executive board members must not serve more than two consecutive terms unless service beyond two consecutive terms is approved by the majority of voting members. The chief executive officer and the commissioner of human services or designee shall serve until replaced by the governor.
- (b) Each account must be used to manage shared communication costs necessary for the operations of the regional treatment centers the executive board supervises. The executive board may distribute the costs of operating and maintaining communication systems to participants in a manner that reflects actual usage. Costs may include acquisition, licensing, insurance, maintenance, repair, staff time, and other costs as determined by the executive board. An executive board member may resign at any time by giving written notice to the 107.19 executive board.
 - (c) Nonprofit organizations and state, county, and local government agencies involved in the operation of regional treatment centers the executive board supervises may participate in the use of the executive board's communication technology and share in the cost of operation. The initial term of the member appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (1), is two years. The initial term of the members appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (2), is three years. The initial term of the members appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (3), and the members appointed under subdivision 2, paragraph (c), is four years.
 - (d) The executive board may accept on behalf of the state any gift, bequest, devise, personal property of any kind, or money tendered to the state for any lawful purpose pertaining to the communication activities under this section. Any money received for this purpose must be deposited into the executive board's communication systems account. Money collected by the executive board for the use of communication systems must be deposited into the state communication systems account and is appropriated to the executive

DTT

| 108.1 | board for purposes of this section. After the initial term, the term length of all appointed |
|--------|---|
| 108.2 | executive board members is four years. |
| 108.3 | Subd. 7. Conflicts of interest. Executive board members must recuse themselves from |
| 108.4 | discussion of and voting on an official matter if the executive board member has a conflic |
| 108.5 | of interest. A conflict of interest means an association, including a financial or personal |
| 108.6 | association, that has the potential to bias or have the appearance of biasing an executive |
| 108.7 | board member's decision in matters related to Direct Care and Treatment or the conduct of |
| 108.8 | activities under this chapter. |
| 108.9 | Subd. 8. Meetings. The executive board must meet at least four times per fiscal year a |
| 108.10 | a place and time determined by the executive board. |
| 108.11 | Subd. 9. Quorum. A majority of the voting members of the executive board constitutes |
| 108.12 | a quorum. The affirmative vote of a majority of the voting members of the executive board |
| 108.13 | is necessary and sufficient for action taken by the executive board. |
| 108.14 | Subd. 10. Immunity; indemnification. (a) Members of the executive board are immune |
| 108.15 | from civil liability for any act or omission occurring within the scope of the performance |
| 108.16 | of their duties under this chapter. |
| 108.17 | (b) When performing executive board duties or actions, members of the executive board |
| 108.18 | are employees of the state for purposes of indemnification under section 3.736, subdivision |
| 108.19 | <u>9.</u> |
| 108.20 | Subd. 11. Rulemaking. (a) The executive board is authorized to adopt, amend, and |
| 108.21 | repeal rules in accordance with chapter 14 under the executive board's authority to implement |
| 108.22 | this chapter or any responsibilities of Direct Care and Treatment specified in state law. |
| 108.23 | (b) Until July 1, 2030, the executive board may adopt rules using the expedited |
| 108.24 | rulemaking process in section 14.389. |
| 108.25 | (c) All orders, rules, delegations, permits, and other privileges issued or granted by the |
| 108.26 | Department of Human Services with respect to any function of Direct Care and Treatment |
| 108.27 | and in effect at the time of the establishment of Direct Care and Treatment shall continue |
| 108.28 | in effect as if such establishment had not occurred. The executive board may amend or |
| 108.29 | repeal rules applicable to Direct Care and Treatment that were established by the Department |
| 108.30 | of Human Services in accordance with chapter 14. |
| 108.31 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |

SF5335 REVISOR DTT S5335-1 1st Engrossment

Sec. 36. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 24, is amended to read:

109.2 Sec. 24. **246C.10 FORENSIC SERVICES.**

- Subdivision 1. **Maintenance of forensic services.** (a) The executive board shall create and maintain forensic services programs.
- 109.5 (b) The executive board must provide forensic services in coordination with counties and other vendors.
- 109.7 (c) Forensic services must include specialized inpatient programs at secure treatment
 109.8 facilities, consultive services, aftercare services, community-based services and programs,
 109.9 transition services, nursing home services, or other services consistent with the mission of
 109.10 the Department of Direct Care and Treatment.
- (d) The executive board shall may adopt rules to carry out the provision of this section and to govern the operation of the services and programs under the direct administrative authority of the executive board.

109.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

- Sec. 37. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 1, section 25, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- Subd. 3. **Comprehensive system of services.** The establishment of state-operated, community-based programs must be within the context of a comprehensive definition of the role of state-operated services in the state. The role of state-operated services must be defined within the context of a comprehensive system of services <u>for persons</u> with developmental disability.

109.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024.

Sec. 38. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 10, section 1, is amended to read:

Section 1. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

The revisor of statutes shall renumber each provision of Minnesota Statutes listed in column A as amended in this act to the number listed in column B.

| 109.26 | Column A | Column B |
|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 109.27 | 245.036 | 246C.16, subdivision 1 |
| 109.28 | 245.037 | 246C.16, subdivision 2 |
| 109.29 | 245.041 | 246C.15 |
| 109.30 | 245.474, subdivision 1 | 246C.12, subdivision 1 |

109.23

| SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|------------------|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 110.1 | 245.474, subdivision 2 | 2 | 246C.12, subdivision | 2 |
| 110.2 | 245.474, subdivision 3 | 3 | 246C.12, subdivision | 3 |
| 110.3 | 245.474, subdivision 4 | ļ | 246C.12, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.4 | 246.0135, paragraph (| a) | 246C.18, subdivision | 2, paragraph (a) |
| 110.5 | 246.0135, paragraph (| b) | 246C.18, subdivision 2 | 2, paragraph (b) |
| 110.6 | 246.0135, paragraph (| c) | 246C.18, subdivision | 2, paragraph (c) |
| 110.7 | 246.0135, paragraph (| d) | 246C.18, subdivision | 3 |
| 110.8 | 246.018, subdivision 1 | | 246C.09, subdivision | 1 |
| 110.9 | 246.018, subdivision 2 | 2 | 246C.09, subdivision | 2 |
| 110.10 | 246.018, subdivision 3 | 3 | 246C.09, subdivision | 3 |
| 110.11 | 246.018, subdivision 4 | ļ | 246C.09, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.12 110.13 | 246.12 | | 246C.06, subdivision subdivision 7 | 7 <u>246C.07,</u> |
| 110.14 | 246.128 | | 246C.18, subdivision | 1 |
| 110.15 | 246.129 | | 246C.18, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.16 | 246.14 | | 246C.16, subdivision | 3 |
| 110.17 | 246.23, subdivision 2 | | 246.555, subdivision | 1 |
| 110.18 | 246.23, subdivision 3 | | 246.555, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 110.19 | 246.23, subdivision 4 | | 246.555, subdivision 3 | 3 |
| 110.20 | 246.23, subdivision 5 | | 246.555, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.21 | 246.23, subdivision 6 | | 246.555, subdivision : | 5 |
| 110.22 110.23 | 246.234 | | 246C.06, subdivision subdivision 5 | <u>8 246C.07,</u> |
| 110.24 | 246.24 | | 246C.16, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.25 | 246.27 | | 246C.19 | |
| 110.26 110.27 | 246.36 | | 246C.06, subdivision subdivision 6 | 9 246C.07, |
| 110.28 110.29 | 246.41, subdivision 1 | | 246C.06, subdivision (a) | 10, paragraph |
| 110.30 110.31 | 246.41, subdivision 2 | | 246C.06, subdivision (b) | 10, paragraph |
| 110.32 110.33 | 246.41, subdivision 3 | | 246C.06, subdivision (c) | 10, paragraph |
| 110.34 | 246.70 | | 246C.18, subdivision | 5 |
| 110.35 | 246B.02 | | 246C.13 | |
| 110.36 | 251.012, subdivision 1 | | 246.575, subdivision | 1 |
| 110.37 | 251.012, subdivision 2 | 2 | 246.575, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 110.38 | 251.012, subdivision 3 | 3 | 246.575, subdivision | 3 |
| 110.39 | 251.012, subdivision 4 | ŀ | 246.575, subdivision | 4 |
| 110.40 | 251.041 | | 176.87 | |

| | SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|--------|--------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------|
| 111.1 | | 251.042 | | 176.871 | |
| 111.2 | | 251.043, subdivision 1 | | 176.872, subdivision 1 | |
| 111.3 | | 251.043, subdivision 1 | a | 176.872, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 111.4 | | 251.043, subdivision 1 | b | 176.872, subdivision 3 | } |
| 111.5 | | 251.043, subdivision 2 | | 176.872, subdivision 4 | ļ |
| 111.6 | | 251.043, subdivision 3 | | 176.872, subdivision 5 | 5 |
| 111.7 | | 251.044 | | 176.873 | |
| 111.8 | | 251.051 | | 176.874 | |
| 111.9 | | 251.052 | | 176.875 | |
| 111.10 | | 251.053 | | 176.876 | |
| 111.11 | | 251.15, subdivision 1 | | 176.872, subdivision 6 | , paragraph (a) |
| 111.12 | | 251.15, subdivision 2 | | 176.872, subdivision 6 | , paragraph (b) |
| 111.13 | | 251.17 | | 246C.14 | |
| 111.14 | | 252.50, subdivision 2 | | 246C.16, subdivision 3 | 5 |
| 111.15 | | 252.50, subdivision 4 | | 246C.10, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 111.16 | | 252.50, subdivision 6 | | 246.65 | |
| 111.17 | | 252.50, subdivision 7 | | 246.585 | |
| 111.18 | | 252.50, subdivision 8 | | 246.588 | |
| 111.19 | | 252.50, subdivision 10 | | 246.611 | |
| 111.20 | | 253.015, subdivision 1 | | 253B.10, subdivision (| 6 |
| 111.21 | | 253.016 | | 246.554 | |
| 111.22 | | 253.017, subdivision 1 | | 246.591 | |
| 111.23 | | 253.017, subdivision 2 | | 246C.10, subdivision 3 | 3 |
| 111.24 | | 253.017, subdivision 3 | | 246C.10, subdivision | 4 |
| 111.25 | | 253.13 | | 253.245 | |
| 111.26 | | 253C.01, subdivision 1 | | 245A.27, subdivision | 1 |
| 111.27 | | 253C.01, subdivision 2 | | 245A.27, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 111.28 | | 253C.01, subdivision 3 | 1 | 245A.27, subdivision 3 | 3 |
| 111.29 | | 256.0121, subdivision | 1 | 246.595, subdivision 1 | |
| 111.30 | | 256.0121, subdivision | 2 | 246.595, subdivision 2 | 2 |
| 111.31 | | 256.0121, subdivision | 3 | 246.595, subdivision 3 | } |

111.32 Sec. 39. Laws 2024, chapter 79, article 10, section 6, is amended to read:

Sec. 6. EFFECTIVE DATE.

111.34 (a) Article 1, section 23, is effective July 1, 2024. This act is effective July 1, 2024.

111.33

| 112.1 | (b) Article 1, sections 1 to 22 and 24 to 31, and articles 2 to 10 are effective January 1, |
|----------------|---|
| 112.2 | 2025. |
| 1100 | C 40 INITIAL ADDOINTMENTS AND COMPENSATION OF THE DIDECT |
| 112.3 | Sec. 40. INITIAL APPOINTMENTS AND COMPENSATION OF THE DIRECT |
| 112.4 112.5 | CARE AND TREATMENT EXECUTIVE BOARD AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. |
| 112.3 | <u>OFFICER.</u> |
| 112.6 | Subdivision 1. Executive board. (a) The initial appointments of the members of the |
| 112.7 | Direct Care and Treatment executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06, |
| 112.8 | must be made by January 1, 2025. |
| 112.9 | (b) Prior to the first Compensation Council determination of the daily compensation rate |
| 112.10 | for voting members of the executive board under Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.06, |
| 112.11 | subdivision 4, paragraph (b), voting members of the executive board must be paid the per |
| 112.12 | diem rate provided for in Minnesota Statutes, section 15.0575, subdivision 3, paragraph (a). |
| 112.13 | (c) The executive board is exempt from Minnesota Statutes, section 13D.01, until the |
| 112.14 | authority and responsibilities for Direct Care and Treatment are transferred to the executive |
| 112.15 | board in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 246C.04. |
| 112.16 | Subd. 2. Chief executive officer. Until the governor appoints the initial chief executive |
| 112.17 | officer for Direct Care and Treatment, the chief executive officer of the direct care and |
| 112.18 | treatment division of the Department of Human Services shall hold that position. |
| 112.19 | Subd. 3. Commissioner of human services to consult. In preparing the budget estimates |
| 112.20 | required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.10, for the direct care and treatment division |
| 112.21 | for the 2026-2027 biennial budget and any legislative proposals for the 2025 legislative |
| 112.22 | session that involve direct care and treatment operations, the commissioner of human services |
| 112.23 | must consult with the Direct Care and Treatment executive board before submitting the |
| 112.24 | budget estimates or legislative proposals. If the executive board is not appointed by the date |
| 112.25 | the budget estimates must be submitted to the commissioner of management and budget, |
| 112.26 | the commissioner of human services must provide the executive board with a summary of |
| 112.27 | the budget estimates that were submitted. |
| 112.28 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| | |
| 112.29 | Sec. 41. REVISOR INSTRUCTION. |
| 112.30 | The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Human Services" to "Direct |
| 112.31 | Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental entity with |
| 112 32 | programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs, or facilities |

| 113.1 | under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and other necessary |
|--------|--|
| 113.2 | changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text. |
| 113.3 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. |
| 113.4 | Sec. 42. REVISOR INSTRUCTION. |
| 113.5 | The revisor of statutes shall change the term "Department of Direct Care and Treatment" |
| 113.6 | to "Direct Care and Treatment" wherever the term appears in respect to the governmental |
| 113.7 | entity with programmatic direction and fiscal control over state-operated services, programs, |
| 113.8 | or facilities under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 246C. The revisor may make technical and |
| 113.9 | other necessary changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the text. |
| 113.10 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. |
| 113.11 | Sec. 43. REVISOR INSTRUCTION. |
| 113.12 | The revisor of statutes, in consultation with the House Research Department; the Office |
| 113.13 | of Senate Counsel, Research, and Fiscal Analysis; the Department of Human Services; and |
| 113.14 | Direct Care and Treatment, shall make necessary cross-reference changes to conform with |
| 113.15 | this act. The revisor may make technical and other necessary changes to sentence structure |
| 113.16 | to preserve the meaning of the text. The revisor may alter the coding in this act to incorporate |
| 113.17 | statutory changes made by other law in the 2024 regular legislative session. |
| 113.18 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. |
| 113.19 | Sec. 44. REPEALER. |
| 113.20 | (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.41, is repealed. |
| 113.21 | (b) Minnesota Statutes 2023 Supplement, section 246C.03, is repealed. |
| 113.22 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2024. |
| 113.23 | ARTICLE 6 |
| 113.24 | MISCELLANEOUS |
| 113.25 | Section 1. [246.0142] FREE COMMUNICATION SERVICES FOR CONFINED |
| 113.26 | PERSONS. |
| 113.27 | Subdivision 1. Free communication services. (a) A facility must provide confined |
| 113.28 | persons with voice communication services. A facility may supplement voice communication |
| 113.29 | services with other communication services, including but not limited to video |
| | |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

| 114.1 | communication and email or electronic messaging services. A facility must at least continue |
|--------|---|
| 114.2 | to offer the services the facility offered as of January 1, 2023. |
| 114.3 | (b) To the extent that voice or other communication services are provided, which must |
| 114.4 | not be limited beyond program participation and routine facility policies and procedures, |
| 114.5 | neither the individual initiating the communication nor the individual receiving the |
| 114.6 | communication must be charged for the service. |
| 114.7 | Subd. 2. Communication services restrictions. Nothing in this section allows a confined |
| 114.8 | person to violate an active protection order, harassment restraining order, or other no-contact |
| 114.9 | order or directive. Notwithstanding section 241.252, subdivisions 2 and 4, nothing in this |
| 114.10 | section entitles a civilly committed person to communication services restricted or limited |
| 114.11 | under section 253B.03, subdivision 3, or 253D.19. |
| 114.12 | Subd. 3. Revenue prohibited. An agency operating a facility must not receive revenue |
| 114.13 | from the provision of voice communication services or any other communication services |
| 114.14 | under this section. |
| 114.15 | Subd. 4. Visitation programs. (a) Facilities shall maintain in-person visits for confined |
| 114.16 | persons. Communication services, including video calls, must not be used to replace a |
| 114.17 | facility's in-person visitation program or be counted toward a confined person's in-person |
| 114.18 | visitation limit. |
| 114.19 | (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the agency operating the facility may waive the |
| 114.20 | in-person visitation program requirement under this subdivision if there is: |
| 114.21 | (1) a declared emergency under section 12.31; or |
| 114.22 | (2) a local-, state-, or federal-declared natural disaster. |
| 114.23 | Subd. 5. Reporting. (a) By January 15 of each year, the Department of Direct Care and |
| 114.24 | Treatment must report the information described in paragraph (b) to the commissioner of |
| 114.25 | corrections. By March 15 of each year, the commissioner of corrections shall submit a |
| 114.26 | summary of the information submitted under this paragraph to the chairs and ranking minority |
| 114.27 | members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over corrections and human |
| 114.28 | services policy and finance. |
| 114.29 | (b) The Department of Direct Care and Treatment must include the following information |
| 114.30 | covering the previous calendar year in its annual report to the commissioner of corrections |
| 114.31 | required under paragraph (a): |
| 114.32 | (1) the status of all the agency's communication contracts; efforts to renegotiate the |
| 114.33 | agency's communication contracts, including the rates the agency is paying or charging |

115.30

115.31

115.32

that can negatively impact a person's health or health care, such as poor health literacy, food

insecurity, housing instability, and lack of access to transportation.

(d) "Health-related social needs" means the individual-level, adverse social conditions

Article 7 Sec. 2.

116.28

116.29

116.30

116.31

(b) By January 15, 2025 2026, the Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must

report the findings under paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the

legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy.

and the retention of participants from semester to semester.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. 117.1 Sec. 3. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 4, section 11, the effective date, is amended to read: 117.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024 2025, or upon federal 117.3 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when 117.4 federal approval is obtained. 117.5 **ARTICLE 8** 117.6 APPROPRIATIONS 117.7 Section 1. HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATION. 117.8 The dollar amounts shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to or, if 117.9 117.10 shown in parentheses, are subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, and Laws 2023, chapter 70, article 20, from the general fund or any fund named 117.11 for the purposes specified in this article, to be available for the fiscal years indicated for 117.12 each purpose. The figures "2024" and "2025" used in this article mean that the appropriations 117.13 listed under them are available for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2024, or June 30, 2025, 117.14 respectively. "The first year" is fiscal year 2024. "The second year" is fiscal year 2025. "The 117.15 biennium" is fiscal years 2024 and 2025. 117.16 117.17 **APPROPRIATIONS** 117.18 Available for the Year 117.19 **Ending June 30** 2024 2025 117.20 Sec. 2. COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN 117.21 **SERVICES** 117.22 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** \$ (4,872,000) \$ 50,381,000 117.23 117.24 The amounts that may be spent for each purpose are specified in the following 117.25 117.26 <u>subdivisions.</u> 117.27 Subd. 2. Central Office; Operations (3,030,000)2,485,000 117.28 (a) Carryforward Authority. 117.29 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, \$2,186,000 in fiscal 117.30 117.31 year 2025 is available until June 30, 2027.

DTT

S5335-1

1st Engrossment

REVISOR

SF5335

| | SI 5555 REVISOR DIT | 55555 | 13t Engrossment |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------|
| 118.1 | (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | |
| 118.2 | base is increased by \$25,000 in fiscal year | | |
| 118.3 | 2026 and \$25,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | |
| 118.4 118.5 | Subd. 3. Central Office; Aging and Disability Services | (1,342,000) | 4,846,000 |
| 118.6 | (a) Tribal Vulnerable Adult and | | |
| 118.7 | Developmental Disabilities Targeted Case | | |
| 118.8 | Management Medical Assistance Benefit. | | |
| 118.9 | \$200,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a contract | | |
| 118.10 | to develop a Tribal vulnerable adult and | | |
| 118.11 | developmental disabilities targeted case | | |
| 118.12 | management medical assistance benefit under | | |
| 118.13 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0924. This | | |
| 118.14 | is a onetime appropriation. | | |
| 118.15 | (b) Carryforward Authority. | | |
| 118.16 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 118.17 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, \$4,057,000 in fiscal | | |
| 118.18 | year 2025 is available until June 30, 2027. | | |
| 118.19 | (c) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | |
| 118.20 | base is increased by \$177,000 in fiscal year | | |
| 118.21 | 2026 and \$177,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | |
| 118.22 118.23 118.24 | Subd. 4. Central Office; Behavioral Health, Housing, and Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services | <u>-0-</u> | 935,000 |
| 118.25 | Carryforward Authority. Notwithstanding | | |
| 118.26 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, | | |
| 118.27 | subdivision 3, \$935,000 in fiscal year 2025 is | | |
| 118.28 | available until June 30, 2027. | | |
| | | | |
| 118.29 118.30 | Subd. 5. Forecasted Programs; Medical Assistance | -0- | 4,758,000 |
| | | <u></u> | <u></u> |
| 118.31 | Critical Access Nursing Facility Rate | | |
| 118.32 | Adjustments. \$3,277,000 is for rate | | |
| 118.33 | adjustments for critical access nursing | | |
| 118.34 | facilities under Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 118.35 | 256R.47. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, | | |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

| | | | C |
|--|--|------------|------------------|
| 119.1 | section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this | | |
| 119.2 | appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. | | |
| 119.3 | This is a onetime appropriation. | | |
| 119.4 | Subd. 6. Forecasted Programs; Alternative Care | <u>-0-</u> | 49,000 |
| 119.5 119.6 | Subd. 7. Grant Programs; Refugee Services Grants | <u>-0-</u> | 8,868,000 |
| 119.7 | Subd. 8. Grant Programs; Health Care Grants | <u>-0-</u> | 500,000 |
| 119.8 | Community Care Hub Grant. \$500,000 in | | |
| 119.9 | fiscal year 2025 is from the general fund for | | |
| 119.10 | the community care hub planning grant. | | |
| 119.11 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 119.12 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is | | |
| 119.13 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime | | |
| 119.14 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota | | |
| 119.15 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the | | |
| 119.16 | commissioner must not use any of this grant | | |
| 119.17 | amount for administrative costs. | | |
| 117,11, | | | |
| 119.18 119.19 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care | <u>-0-</u> | <u>1,675,000</u> |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 119.28 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering culturally relevant support, resources, and | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 119.28 119.29 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering culturally relevant support, resources, and preventive care education from medical | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 119.28 119.29 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering culturally relevant support, resources, and preventive care education from medical practitioners who have a similar background, | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 119.28 119.29 119.30 119.31 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering culturally relevant support, resources, and preventive care education from medical practitioners who have a similar background, and by making appropriate referrals to | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |
| 119.18 119.19 119.20 119.21 119.22 119.23 119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27 119.28 119.29 119.30 119.31 119.32 | Subd. 9. Grant Programs; Other Long Term Care Grants (a) Health Awareness Hub Pilot Project. \$575,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to the Organization for Liberians in Minnesota for a health awareness hub pilot project. The pilot project must seek to address health care education and the physical and mental wellness needs of elderly individuals within the African immigrant community by offering culturally relevant support, resources, and preventive care education from medical practitioners who have a similar background, and by making appropriate referrals to culturally competent programs, supports, and | <u>-0-</u> | 1,675,000 |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

| 120.1 | provide the commissioner with an evaluation |
|--------|--|
| 120.2 | of the project as determined by the |
| 120.3 | commissioner. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 120.4 | Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this |
| 120.5 | appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 120.6 | This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 120.7 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 120.8 | 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner |
| 120.9 | must not use any of this grant amount for |
| 120.10 | administrative costs. |
| 120.11 | (b) Chapter 245D Compliance Support |
| 120.12 | Grant. \$450,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a |
| 120.13 | grant to Equitable Development Action to |
| 120.14 | support minority providers licensed under |
| 120.15 | Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D, as intensive |
| 120.16 | support services providers to build skills and |
| 120.17 | the infrastructure needed to increase the |
| 120.18 | quality of services provided to the people the |
| 120.19 | providers serve while complying with the |
| 120.20 | requirements of Minnesota Statutes, chapter |
| 120.21 | 245D, and to enable the providers to accept |
| 120.22 | clients with high behavioral needs. |
| 120.23 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 120.24 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is |
| 120.25 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 120.26 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 120.27 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 120.28 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 120.29 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 120.30 | (c) Linguistically and Culturally Specific |
| 120.31 | Training Pilot Project. \$650,000 in fiscal |
| 120.32 | year 2025 is for a grant to the Minnesota |
| 120.33 | Ethnic Providers Network to collaborate with |
| 120.34 | the commissioner of human services to |
| 120.35 | develop and implement a pilot program to |

| 121.1 | provide: (1) linguistically and culturally |
|--------|--|
| 121.2 | specific in-person training to bilingual |
| 121.3 | individuals, particularly bilingual women, |
| 121.4 | from diverse ethnic backgrounds; and (2) |
| 121.5 | technical assistance to Minnesota Ethnic |
| 121.6 | Provider Network member providers to ensure |
| 121.7 | successful implementation of the pilot |
| 121.8 | program, including training, resources, and |
| 121.9 | ongoing support. Within six months of the |
| 121.10 | conclusion of the pilot project, the Minnesota |
| 121.11 | Ethnic Providers Network must provide the |
| 121.12 | commissioner with an evaluation of the project |
| 121.13 | as determined by the commissioner. |
| 121.14 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 121.15 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is |
| 121.16 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 121.17 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 121.18 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 121.19 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 121.20 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 121.21 | (d) SEWA-AIFW. \$250,000 in fiscal year |
| 121.22 | 2025 is for a grant to SEWA-AIFW. Of this |
| 121.23 | amount, \$75,000 is for SEWA-AIFW's South |
| 121.24 | Asian persons of neurodiverse abilities |
| 121.25 | (SAPNA) program and \$175,000 is for |
| 121.26 | SEWA-AIFW's senior program. This is a |
| 121.27 | onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding |
| 121.28 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, |
| 121.29 | subdivision 3, this appropriation is available |
| 121.30 | until June 30, 2027. Notwithstanding |
| 121.31 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, |
| 121.32 | subdivision 14, the commissioner must not |
| 121.33 | use any of this grant amount for administrative |
| 121.34 | costs. |
| | |

| | SI 3333 REVISOR BIT | 55555 1 | 13t Englossment |
|----------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| 122.1 122.2 | Subd. 10. Grant Programs; Aging and Adult Services Grants | <u>-0-</u> | 9,000,000 |
| 122.3 | (a) Caregiver Respite Services Grants. | | |
| 122.4 | \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver | | |
| 122.5 | respite services grants under Minnesota | | |
| 122.6 | Statutes, section 256.9756. Notwithstanding | | |
| 122.7 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, | | |
| 122.8 | subdivision 3, this appropriation is available | | |
| 122.9 | until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime | | |
| 122.10 | appropriation. | | |
| 122.11 | (b) Caregiver Support Programs. | | |
| 122.12 | \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the | | |
| 122.13 | Minnesota Board on Aging for the purposes | | |
| 122.14 | of the caregiver support programs under | | |
| 122.15 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9755. | | |
| 122.16 | Programs receiving funding under this | | |
| 122.17 | paragraph must include an ALS-specific | | |
| 122.18 | respite service in their caregiver support | | |
| 122.19 | program. This is a onetime appropriation. | | |
| 122.20 | (c) Electronic Visit Verification | | |
| 122.21 | Implementation Grants. \$2,000,000 in fiscal | | |
| 122.22 | year 2025 is for electronic visit verification | | |
| 122.23 | implementation grants. This is a onetime | | |
| 122.24 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota | | |
| 122.25 | Statutes, section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this | | |
| 122.26 | appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. | | |
| 122.27 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 122.28 | 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner | | |
| 122.29 | must not use any of this grant amount for | | |
| 122.30 | administrative costs. | | |
| 122.31 | Subd. 11. Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants | 8,900,000 | 10,561,000 |
| 122.32 | (a) Capital Improvement for Accessibility. | | |
| 122.33 | \$400,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a payment | | |
| 122.34 | to Anoka County to make capital | | |
| 122.35 | improvements to existing space in the Anoka | | |
| | | | |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

| 123.1 | County Human Services building in the city |
|--------|--|
| 123.2 | of Blaine, including making bathrooms fully |
| 123.3 | compliant with the Americans with Disabilities |
| 123.4 | Act with adult changing tables and ensuring |
| 123.5 | barrier-free access for the purposes of |
| 123.6 | improving and expanding the services an |
| 123.7 | existing building tenant can provide to adults |
| 123.8 | with developmental disabilities. This is a |
| 123.9 | onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding |
| 123.10 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16B.98, |
| 123.11 | subdivision 14, the commissioner must not |
| 123.12 | use any of this grant amount for administrative |
| 123.13 | costs. |
| 123.14 | (b) Own Home Services Provider |
| 123.15 | Capacity-Building Grants. \$5,000,000 in |
| 123.16 | fiscal year 2025 is for the own home services |
| 123.17 | provider capacity-building grant program. |
| 123.18 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 123.19 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is |
| 123.20 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 123.21 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 123.22 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 123.23 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 123.24 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 123.25 | (c) Dakota County Disability Services |
| 123.26 | Workforce Shortage Pilot Project. |
| 123.27 | \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant |
| 123.28 | to Dakota County for innovative solutions to |
| 123.29 | the disability services workforce shortage. Up |
| 123.30 | to \$500,000 of this amount must be used to |
| 123.31 | develop and test an online application for |
| 123.32 | matching requests for services from people |
| 123.33 | with disabilities to available staff, and up to |
| 123.34 | \$500,000 of this amount must be used to |
| 123.35 | develop a communities-for-all program that |

| 124.1 | engages businesses, community organizations, |
|--------|---|
| 124.2 | neighbors, and informal support systems to |
| 124.3 | promote community inclusion of people with |
| 124.4 | disabilities. By October 1, 2026, the |
| 124.5 | commissioner shall report the outcomes and |
| 124.6 | recommendations of these pilot projects to the |
| 124.7 | chairs and ranking minority members of the |
| 124.8 | legislative committees with jurisdiction over |
| 124.9 | human services finance and policy. |
| 124.10 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 124.11 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is |
| 124.12 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 124.13 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 124.14 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 124.15 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 124.16 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 124.17 | (d) Pediatric Hospital-to-Home Transition |
| 124.18 | Pilot Program. \$1,040,000 in fiscal year 2025 |
| 124.19 | is for the pediatric hospital-to-home pilot |
| 124.20 | program. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, |
| 124.21 | section 16A.28, subdivision 3, this |
| 124.22 | appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 124.23 | This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 124.24 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 124.25 | 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner |
| 124.26 | must not use any of this grant amount for |
| 124.27 | administrative costs. |
| 124.28 | (e) Artists With Disabilities Support Grant. |
| 124.29 | \$690,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for a grant to |
| 124.30 | a nonprofit organization licensed under |
| 124.31 | Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245D, located on |
| 124.32 | Minnehaha Avenue West in Saint Paul, and |
| 124.33 | that supports artists with disabilities in creating |
| 124.34 | visual and performing art that challenges |
| 124.35 | society's views of persons with disabilities. |
| | |

| 125.1 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
|--------|---|
| 125.2 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is |
| 125.3 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 125.4 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 125.5 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 125.6 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 125.7 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 125.8 | (f) Emergency Relief Grants for Rural |
| 125.9 | EIDBI Providers. \$600,000 in fiscal year |
| 125.10 | 2025 is for emergency relief grants for EIDBI |
| 125.11 | providers. This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 125.12 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 125.13 | 16B.98, subdivision 14, the commissioner |
| 125.14 | must not use any of this grant amount for |
| 125.15 | administrative costs. |
| 125.16 | (g) Accessible Space, Inc. \$250,000 in fiscal |
| 125.17 | year 2025 is for a grant to Accessible Space, |
| 125.18 | Inc. for nursing services provided in integrated |
| 125.19 | community supports settings, but not |
| 125.20 | otherwise reimbursed under Minnesota |
| 125.21 | Statutes, section 256B.4914. This is a onetime |
| 125.22 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota |
| 125.23 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the |
| 125.24 | commissioner must not use any of this grant |
| 125.25 | amount for administrative costs. |
| 125.26 | (h) Self-Advocacy Grants for Persons with |
| 125.27 | Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities. |
| 125.28 | \$648,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for |
| 125.29 | self-advocacy grants under Minnesota Statutes, |
| 125.30 | section 256.477. Of these amounts, \$438,000 |
| 125.31 | in fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under |
| 125.32 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477, |
| 125.33 | subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (5) to (7), |
| 125.34 | and for administrative costs, and \$210,000 in |
| 125.35 | fiscal year 2025 is for the activities under |
| | |

| | SI 3333 REVISOR DIT | 55555 | 13t Engrossment |
|------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|
| 126.1 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477, | | |
| 126.2 | subdivision 2. This is onetime appropriation. | | |
| 126.3 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 126.4 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is | | |
| 126.5 | available until June 30, 2027. | | |
| 126.6 126.7 | Subd. 12. Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health Grants | (8,900,000) | (1,561,000) |
| 126.8 | Engagement Services Pilot Project. | | |
| 126.9 | \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the | | |
| 126.10 | engagement services pilot project. | | |
| 126.11 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | |
| 126.12 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is | | |
| 126.13 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime | | |
| 126.14 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota | | |
| 126.15 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the | | |
| 126.16 | commissioner must not use any of this grant | | |
| 126.17 | amount for administrative costs. | | |
| 126.18 126.19 | Subd. 13. Grant Programs; Chemical Dependency Treatment Support Grants | (500,000) | <u>-0-</u> |
| 126.20 126.21 | Subd. 14. Direct Care and Treatment - Mental Health and Substance Abuse | <u>-0-</u> | 977,000 |
| 126.22 | Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | |
| 126.23 | base is increased by \$1,011,000 in fiscal year | | |
| 126.24 | 2026 and \$1,011,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | |
| 126.25 126.26 | Subd. 15. Direct Care and Treatment - Forensic Services | <u>-0-</u> | 7,182,000 |
| 126.27 | Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | |
| 126.28 | base is increased by \$6,612,000 in fiscal year | | |
| 126.29 | 2026 and \$6,612,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | |
| 126.30 126.31 | Subd. 16. Direct Care and Treatment - Operations | <u>-0-</u> | 606,000 |
| 126.32 | (a) Free Communication Services for | | |
| 126.33 | Patients and Clients. \$292,000 in fiscal year | | |
| 126.34 | 2025 is for free communication services under | | |
| 126.35 | | | |
| 120.55 | Minnesota Statutes, section 246.0142. This is | | |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

| 127.1 | a onetime appropriation. Notwithstanding | | | |
|--------|--|------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 127.1 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, | | | |
| 127.3 | subdivision 3, this appropriation is available | | | |
| 127.4 | until June 30, 2027. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 127.5 | (b) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | | |
| 127.6 | base is increased by \$617,000 in fiscal year | | | |
| 127.7 | 2026 and \$586,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | | |
| 127.8 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective | e the day follow | ing final enactr | ment. |
| 127.9 | Sec. 3. COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH | <u>\$</u> | <u>0</u> <u>\$</u> | 262,000 |
| 127.10 | Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation | | <u>-0-</u> | 262,000 |
| 127.11 | This appropriation is from the state | | | |
| 127.12 | government special revenue fund. | | | |
| 127.13 | Subd. 2. Health Protection | | <u>-0-</u> | 262,000 |
| 127.14 | (a) Chapter 144G Compliance Support | | | |
| 127.15 | Grant. \$250,000 in fiscal year 2025 is from | | | |
| 127.16 | the dedicated special revenue account | | | |
| 127.17 | established under Minnesota Statutes, section | | | |
| 127.18 | 144A.474, subdivision 11, paragraph (j), for | | | |
| 127.19 | a grant to a nonprofit organization to conduct | | | |
| 127.20 | culturally specific outreach and education for | | | |
| 127.21 | small assisted living providers seeking to | | | |
| 127.22 | improve understanding and compliance with | | | |
| 127.23 | physical plant and client-focused licensing | | | |
| 127.24 | requirements under chapter 144G and rules | | | |
| 127.25 | promulgated thereunder. This is a onetime | | | |
| 127.26 | appropriation. Notwithstanding Minnesota | | | |
| 127.27 | Statutes, section 16B.98, subdivision 14, the | | | |
| 127.28 | commissioner must not use any of this grant | | | |
| 127.29 | amount for administrative costs. | | | |
| 127.30 | (b) Base Level Adjustments. The state | | | |
| 127.31 | government special revenue base is increased | | | |
| 127.32 | by \$24,000 in fiscal year 2026 and increased | | | |
| 127.33 | by \$24,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | | |

REVISOR

DTT

S5335-1

SF5335 REVISOR DTT S5335-1 1st Engrossment

| 128.1 | EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effecti | ve the day for | ollowing final ena | ectment. |
|------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| 128.2 | Sec. 4. COUNCIL ON DISABILITY | <u>\$</u> | <u>0</u> <u>\$</u> | 400,000 |
| 128.3 | \$400,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for the | | | |
| 128.4 | Legislative Task Force on Guardianship. | | | |
| 128.5 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section | | | |
| 128.6 | 16A.28, subdivision 3, this appropriation is | | | |
| 128.7 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime | | | |
| 128.8 | appropriation. | | | |
| 128.9 | Sec. 5. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section | on 2, subdivi | sion 5, is amende | d to read: |
| 128.10 128.11 | Subd. 5. Central Office; Aging and Disability Services | | 0,115,000 | 11,995,000 |
| 128.12 | (a) Employment Supports Alignment Study. | | | |
| 128.13 | \$50,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in | | | |
| 128.14 | fiscal year 2025 are to conduct an interagency | | | |
| 128.15 | employment supports alignment study. The | | | |
| 128.16 | base for this appropriation is \$150,000 in fiscal | | | |
| 128.17 | year 2026 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | | |
| 128.18 | (b) Case Management Training | | | |
| 128.19 | Curriculum. \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and | | | |
| 128.20 | \$377,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to develop | | | |
| 128.21 | and implement a curriculum and training plan | | | |
| 128.22 | to ensure all lead agency assessors and case | | | |
| 128.23 | managers have the knowledge and skills | | | |
| 128.24 | necessary to fulfill support planning and | | | |
| 128.25 | coordination responsibilities for individuals | | | |
| 128.26 | who use home and community-based disability | | | |
| 128.27 | services and live in own-home settings. This | | | |
| 128.28 | is a onetime appropriation. | | | |
| 128.29 | (c) Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term | | | |
| 128.30 | Care. \$875,000 in fiscal year 2024 and | | | |
| 128.31 | \$875,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for additional | | | |
| 128.32 | staff and associated direct costs in the Office | | | |
| 128.33 | of Ombudsperson for Long-Term Care. | | | |

| 129.1 | (d) Direct Care Services Corps Pilot Project. |
|--------|---|
| 129.2 | \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the |
| 129.3 | general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan |
| 129.4 | Center for Independent Living for the direct |
| 129.5 | care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000 |
| 129.6 | may be used by the Metropolitan Center for |
| 129.7 | Independent Living for administrative costs. |
| 129.8 | This is a onetime appropriation and is |
| 129.9 | available until June 30, 2026. |
| 129.10 | (e) Research on Access to Long-Term Care |
| 129.11 | Services and Financing. Any unexpended |
| 129.12 | amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation |
| 129.13 | referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session |
| 129.14 | chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to |
| 129.15 | be \$300,000, is canceled. The amount canceled |
| 129.16 | is appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the same |
| 129.17 | purpose. |
| 129.18 | (f) Native American Elder Coordinator. |
| 129.19 | \$441,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$441,000 in |
| 129.20 | fiscal year 2025 are for the Native American |
| 129.21 | elder coordinator position under Minnesota |
| 129.22 | Statutes, section 256.975, subdivision 6. |
| 129.23 | (g) Grant Administration Carryforward. |
| 129.24 | (1) Of this amount, \$8,154,000 in fiscal year |
| 129.25 | 2024 is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 129.26 | (2) Of this amount, \$1,071,000 in fiscal year |
| 129.27 | 2025 is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 129.28 | (3) Of this amount, \$19,000,000 in fiscal year |
| 129.29 | 2024 is available until June 30, 2029. |
| 129.30 | (h) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund |

base is increased by \$8,189,000 in fiscal year

129.32 2026 and increased by \$8,093,000 in fiscal

Article 8 Sec. 5.

129.33 year 2027.

SF5335 REVISOR DTT S5335-1 1st Engrossment

130.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 6. Laws 2023, chapter 61, article 9, section 2, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

130.3 Subd. 13. Grant Programs; Other Long-Term

130.4 Care Grants 152,387,000 1,925,000

130.5 (a) Provider Capacity Grant for Rural and

- 130.6 Underserved Communities. \$17,148,000 in
- 130.7 fiscal year 2024 is for provider capacity grants
- 130.8 for rural and underserved communities. Of
- this amount, \$250,000 is for a grant to a
- 130.10 nonprofit organization to conduct a culturally
- 130.11 specific outreach and education campaign
- 130.12 toward existing customized living providers
- that might more appropriately serve their
- 130.14 <u>clients under a different home and</u>
- 130.15 community-based services program or license.
- 130.16 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section
- 130.17 16A.28, this appropriation is available until
- 130.18 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.
- 130.19 (b) New American Legal, Social Services,
- 130.20 and Long-Term Care Grant Program.
- 130.21 \$28,316,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for
- 130.22 long-term care workforce grants for new
- 130.23 Americans. Notwithstanding Minnesota
- 130.24 Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is
- available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime
- 130.26 appropriation.
- 130.27 (c) Supported Decision Making Programs.
- 130.28 \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for supported
- 130.29 decision making grants. This is a onetime
- 130.30 appropriation and is available until June 30,
- 130.31 2025.
- 130.32 (d) Direct Support Professionals
- 130.33 **Employee-Owned Cooperative Program.**
- 130.34 \$350,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for a grant to

| | SF5335 | REVISOR | DTT | S5335-1 | 1st Engrossment |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 131.1 | the Metropolita | n Consortium of C | Community | | |
| 131.2 | • | the Direct Suppor | • | | |
| 131.3 | Professionals E | Employee-Owned | Cooperative | | |
| 131.4 | program. The g | grantee must use th | ne grant | | |
| 131.5 | amount for out | reach and engagen | nent, | | |
| 131.6 | managing a scr | eening and selection | on process, | | |
| 131.7 | providing one- | on-one technical a | ssistance, | | |
| 131.8 | developing and | providing training | g curricula | | |
| 131.9 | related to coope | erative developmen | nt and home | | |
| 131.10 | and community | -based waiver ser | vices, | | |
| 131.11 | administration, | reporting, and pro | ogram | | |
| 131.12 | evaluation. Thi | s is a onetime app | ropriation | | |
| 131.13 | and is available | e until June 30, 202 | 25. | | |
| 131.14 | (e) Long-Term | Services and Su | pports | | |
| 131.15 | Workforce Inc | centive Grants. \$8 | 33,560,000 | | |
| 131.16 | in fiscal year 20 | 024 is for long-term | m services | | |
| 131.17 | and supports w | orkforce incentive | grants | | |
| 131.18 | administered ac | cording to Minnes | ota Statutes, | | |
| 131.19 | section 256.476 | 4. Notwithstanding | g Minnesota | | |
| 131.20 | Statutes, section | n 16A.28, this app | ropriation is | | |
| 131.21 | available until J | une 30, 2029. This | is a onetime | | |
| 131.22 | appropriation. | | | | |
| 131.23 | (f) Base Level | Adjustment. The g | general fund | | |
| 131.24 | base is \$3,949,0 | 000 in fiscal year 2 | 2026 and | | |
| 131.25 | \$3,949,000 in f | iscal year 2027. O | of these | | |
| 131.26 | amounts, \$2,02 | 4,000 in fiscal year | ar 2026 and | | |
| 131.27 | \$2,024,000 in f | iscal year 2027 are | e for PCA | | |
| 131.28 | background stu | dy grants. | | | |
| 131.29 | EFFECTIV | E DATE. This see | ection is effective t | he day following fina | l enactment. |
| 131.30 | Sec. 7. Laws | 2023, chapter 61, | article 9, section 2 | , subdivision 16, as ar | mended by Laws |
| 131.31 | 2023, chapter 7 | 0, article 15, secti | on 8, is amended t | o read: | |
| 131.32 | Subd. 16. Gra r | nt Programs; Disa | abilities Grants | 113,684,000 | 30,377,000 |
| 131.33 | (a) Temporary | Grants for Smal | 1 | | |
| 131.34 | Customized I | iving Providers. \$ | 75 450 000 | | |

| 132.1 | in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to assist small |
|--|---|
| 132.2 | customized living providers to transition to |
| 132.3 | community residential services licensure or |
| 132.4 | integrated community supports licensure. |
| 132.5 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 132.6 | 16A.28, this appropriation is available until |
| 132.7 | June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 132.8 | (b) Lead Agency Capacity Building Grants. |
| 132.9 | \$444,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,396,000 |
| 132.10 | in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to assist |
| 132.11 | organizations, counties, and Tribes to build |
| 132.12 | capacity for employment opportunities for |
| 132.13 | people with disabilities. The base for this |
| 132.14 | appropriation is \$2,413,000 in fiscal year 2026 |
| 132.15 | and \$2,411,000 in fiscal year 2027. |
| 132.16 | (c) Employment and Technical Assistance |
| 132.17 | Center Grants. \$450,000 in fiscal year 2024 |
| 132.18 | and \$1,800,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for |
| 132.19 | employment and technical assistance grants |
| 132.20 | to assist organizations and employers in |
| 132.21 | promoting a more inclusive workplace for |
| 132.22 | people with disabilities. |
| 132.23 | (d) Case Management Training Grants. |
| | |
| 132.24 | \$37,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$123,000 in |
| 132.24 132.25 | \$37,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$123,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case |
| | • |
| 132.25 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case |
| 132.25 132.26 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 132.28 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability employment supports system. The base for |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 132.28 132.29 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability employment supports system. The base for this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 132.28 132.29 132.30 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability employment supports system. The base for this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027. |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 132.28 132.29 132.30 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability employment supports system. The base for this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027. (e) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; |
| 132.25 132.26 132.27 132.28 132.29 132.30 132.31 132.32 | fiscal year 2025 are for grants to provide case management training to organizations and employers to support the state's disability employment supports system. The base for this appropriation is \$45,000 in fiscal year 2026 and \$45,000 in fiscal year 2027. (e) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; Electronic Visit Verification Stipends. |

| 133.1 | using individual devices to access the |
|--------|--|
| 133.2 | electronic visit verification system. Of this |
| 133.3 | amount, \$5,600,000 is for stipends and |
| 133.4 | \$495,000 is for administration. This is a |
| 133.5 | onetime appropriation and is available until |
| 133.6 | June 30, 2025. |
| 133.7 | (f) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining |
| 133.8 | Agreement; Temporary Rate Increase |
| 133.9 | Memorandum of Understanding. \$1,600,000 |
| 133.10 | in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for |
| 133.11 | individual providers covered by the SEIU |
| 133.12 | collective bargaining agreement based on the |
| 133.13 | memorandum of understanding related to the |
| 133.14 | temporary rate increase in effect between |
| 133.15 | December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021. Of |
| 133.16 | this amount, \$1,400,000 of the appropriation |
| 133.17 | is for stipends and \$200,000 is for |
| 133.18 | administration. This is a onetime |
| 133.19 | appropriation. |
| 133.20 | (g) Self-Directed Collective Bargaining |
| 133.21 | Agreement; Retention Bonuses. \$50,750,000 |
| 133.22 | in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention |
| 133.23 | bonuses covered by the SEIU collective |
| 133.24 | bargaining agreement. Of this amount, |
| 133.25 | \$50,000,000 is for retention bonuses and |
| 133.26 | \$750,000 is for administration of the bonuses. |
| 133.27 | This is a onetime appropriation and is |
| 133.28 | available until June 30, 2025. |
| 133.29 | (h) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; |
| 133.30 | Training Stipends. \$2,100,000 in fiscal year |
| 133.31 | 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for |
| 133.32 | onetime stipends of \$500 for collective |
| 133.33 | bargaining unit members who complete |
| 133.34 | designated, voluntary trainings made available |
| 133.35 | through or recommended by the State Provider |
| | |

| 134.1 | Cooperation Committee. Of this amount, |
|--------|--|
| 134.2 | \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for stipends, |
| 134.3 | and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000 |
| 134.4 | in fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This |
| 134.5 | is a onetime appropriation. |
| 134.6 | (i) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; |
| 134.7 | Orientation Program. \$2,000,000 in fiscal |
| 134.8 | year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 |
| 134.9 | are for onetime \$100 payments to collective |
| 134.10 | bargaining unit members who complete |
| 134.11 | voluntary orientation requirements. Of this |
| 134.12 | amount, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and |
| 134.13 | \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the |
| 134.14 | onetime \$100 payments, and \$500,000 in |
| 134.15 | fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year |
| 134.16 | 2025 are for orientation-related costs. This is |
| 134.17 | a onetime appropriation. |
| 134.18 | (j) Self-Directed Bargaining Agreement; |
| 134.19 | Home Care Orientation Trust. \$1,000,000 |
| 134.20 | in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home Care |
| 134.21 | Orientation Trust under Minnesota Statutes, |
| 134.22 | section 179A.54, subdivision 11. The |
| 134.23 | commissioner shall disburse the appropriation |
| 134.24 | to the board of trustees of the Home Care |
| 134.25 | Orientation Trust for deposit into an account |
| 134.26 | designated by the board of trustees outside the |
| 134.27 | state treasury and state's accounting system. |
| 134.28 | This is a onetime appropriation and is |
| 134.29 | available until June 30, 2025. |
| 134.30 | (k) HIV/AIDS Supportive Services. |
| 134.31 | \$12,100,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for grants |
| 134.32 | to community-based HIV/AIDS supportive |
| 134.33 | services providers as defined in Minnesota |
| 134.34 | Statutes, section 256.01, subdivision 19, and |
| 134.35 | for payment of allowed health care costs as |

| 135.1 | defined in Minnesota Statutes, section |
|--|---|
| 135.2 | 256.9365. This is a onetime appropriation and |
| 135.3 | is available until June 30, 2025. |
| 135.4 | (l) Motion Analysis Advancements Clinical |
| 135.5 | Study and Patient Care. \$400,000 is fiscal |
| 135.6 | year 2024 is for a grant to the Mayo Clinic |
| 135.7 | Motion Analysis Laboratory and Limb Lab |
| 135.8 | for continued research in motion analysis |
| 135.9 | advancements and patient care. This is a |
| 135.10 | onetime appropriation and is available through |
| 135.11 | June 30, 2025. |
| 135.12 | (m) Grant to Family Voices in Minnesota. |
| 135.13 | \$75,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$75,000 in |
| 135.14 | fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to Family |
| 135.15 | Voices in Minnesota under Minnesota |
| 135.16 | Statutes, section 256.4776. |
| | |
| 135.17 | (n) Parent-to-Parent Programs. |
| 135.17 135.18 | (n) Parent-to-Parent Programs.(1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 |
| | · , |
| 135.18 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 |
| 135.18 135.19 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. (2) The commissioner shall give priority to |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 135.25 135.26 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. (2) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 135.25 135.26 135.27 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. (2) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific and culturally responsive services. |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 135.25 135.26 135.27 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. (2) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific and culturally responsive services. (3) Eligible organizations must: |
| 135.18 135.19 135.20 135.21 135.22 135.23 135.24 135.25 135.26 135.27 135.28 | (1) \$550,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$550,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants to organizations that provide services to underserved communities with a high prevalence of autism spectrum disorder. This is a onetime appropriation and is available until June 30, 2025. (2) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific and culturally responsive services. (3) Eligible organizations must: (i) conduct outreach and provide support to |

135.33 guardians in ways to support their child and

| pport for parents |
|---------------------------|
| |
| olunteer sunnort |
| oranicer support |
| |
| vith other |
| d national |
| est practices are |
| |
| grant money for |
| use (3). |
| graph, "special |
| abilities, chronic |
| n-related |
| olems, or the risk |
| esses, conditions, |
| |
| report to the |
| ices annually by |
| outcomes from |
| d by this |
| ear including the |
| d the number of |
| ined by the |
| nt program. |
| or Persons with |
| ntal Disabilities. |
| and \$323,000 in |
| dvocacy grants |
| ction 256.477. |
| on. Of these |
| |
| ear 2024 and |
| year 2024 and are for the |
| |

| | 51 3333 | ILL VISOR | Di | 1 | 55555 1 | 13t Eligiossiiont | |
|--------|---|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| 137.1 | 256.477, subdiv | ision 1, paragraph (| a), clau | ises | | | |
| 137.2 | (5) to (7), and for administrative costs, and | | | | | | |
| 137.3 | \$105,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$105,000 in | | | | | | |
| 137.4 | fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under | | | | | | |
| 137.5 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477, | | | | | | |
| 137.6 | subdivision 2. | | | | | | |
| 137.7 | (p) Technology | for Home Grants | . \$300, | 000 | | | |
| 137.8 | in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year | | | | | | |
| 137.9 | 2025 are for technology for home grants under | | | | | | |
| 137.10 | Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4773. | | | | | | |
| 137.11 | (q) Community Residential Setting | | | | | | |
| 137.12 | Transition. \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is | | | | | | |
| 137.13 | for a grant to Hennepin County to expedite | | | | | | |
| 137.14 | approval of community residential setting | | | | | | |
| 137.15 | licenses subject to the corporate foster care | | | | | | |
| 137.16 | moratorium exception under Minnesota | | | | | | |
| 137.17 | Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, | | | | | | |
| 137.18 | paragraph (a), clause (5). | | | | | | |
| 137.19 | (r) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund | | | | | | |
| 137.20 | base is \$27,343,000 in fiscal year 2026 and | | | | | | |
| 137.21 | \$27,016,000 in fiscal year 2027. | | | | | | |
| 137.22 | EFFECTIV | E DATE. This sec | tion is | effective th | e day following | final enactment. | |
| 137.23 | Sec. 8. Laws 2 | 2023, chapter 61, a | rticle 9, | , section 2, | subdivision 18, | is amended to read: | |
| 137.24 | Subd 18 Cran | t Programs; Chen | nical | | | | |
| 137.24 | | eatment Support | | S | | | |
| 137.26 | A | ppropriations by F | und | | | | |
| 137.27 | General | 54,691,00 | 00 | 5,342,000 | | | |
| 137.28 | Lottery Prize | 1,733,00 | 00 | 1,733,000 | | | |
| 137.29 | (a) Culturally S | Specific Recovery | | | | | |
| 137.30 | Community Or | ganization Start-U | J p Gra | nts. | | | |
| 137.31 | \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for culturally | | | | | | |
| 137.32 | specific recovery community organization | | | | | | |
| 137.33 | start-up grants. | Notwithstanding M | Iinneso | ta | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

DTT

S5335-1

1st Engrossment

SF5335

REVISOR

| 138.1 | Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is |
|--------|--|
| 138.2 | available until June 30, 2027. This is a onetime |
| 138.3 | appropriation. |
| 138.4 | (b) Safe Recovery Sites. \$14,537,000 in fiscal |
| 138.5 | year 2024 is from the general fund for start-up |
| 138.6 | and capacity-building grants for organizations |
| 138.7 | to establish safe recovery sites. |
| 138.8 | Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section |
| 138.9 | 16A.28, this appropriation is onetime and is |
| 138.10 | available until June 30, 2029. |
| 138.11 | (c) Technical Assistance for Culturally |
| 138.12 | Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific |
| 138.13 | Services Grants. \$4,000,000 in fiscal year |
| 138.14 | 2024 is for grants to culturally specific |
| 138.15 | providers for technical assistance navigating |
| 138.16 | culturally specific and responsive substance |
| 138.17 | use and recovery programs. Notwithstanding |
| 138.18 | Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this |
| 138.19 | appropriation is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 138.20 | (d) Technical Assistance for Culturally |
| 138.21 | Specific Organizations; Culturally Specific |
| 138.22 | Grant Development Training. \$400,000 in |
| 138.23 | fiscal year 2024 is for grants for up to four |
| 138.24 | trainings for community members and |
| 138.25 | culturally specific providers for grant writing |
| 138.26 | training for substance use and recovery-related |
| 138.27 | grants. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, |
| 138.28 | section 16A.28, this is a onetime appropriation |
| 138.29 | and is available until June 30, 2027. |
| 138.30 | (e) Harm Reduction Supplies for Tribal and |
| 138.31 | Culturally Specific Programs. \$7,597,000 |
| 138.32 | in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund to |
| 138.33 | provide sole source grants to culturally |
| 138.34 | specific communities to purchase syringes, |
| 138.35 | testing supplies, and opiate antagonists. |

139.33

of opiate antagonist kits in East African and

S5335-1

| Somali communities in Minnesota. This is a |
|---|
| onetime appropriation. |
| (2) \$125,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$125,000 |
| in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund |
| for a grant to the Steve Rummler Hope |
| Network to be used for statewide outreach, |
| education, and training on opioid use and |
| overdose, and distribution of opiate antagonist |
| kits. This is a onetime appropriation. |
| (3) \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$250,000 |
| in fiscal year 2025 are from the general fund |
| for a grant to African Career Education and |
| Resource, Inc. to be used for collaborative |
| outreach, education, and training on opioid |
| use and overdose, and distribution of opiate |
| antagonist kits. This is a onetime |
| appropriation. |
| (j) Problem Gambling. \$225,000 in fiscal |
| year 2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025 |
| are from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a |
| state affiliate recognized by the National |
| Council on Problem Gambling. The affiliate |
| must provide services to increase public |
| awareness of problem gambling, education, |
| training for individuals and organizations that |
| provide effective treatment services to problem |
| gamblers and their families, and research |
| related to problem gambling. |
| (k) Project ECHO. \$1,310,000 in fiscal year |
| 2024 and \$1,295,000 in fiscal year 2025 are |
| from the general fund for a grant to Hennepin |
| Healthcare to expand the Project ECHO |
| program. The grant must be used to establish |
| at least four substance use disorder-focused |
| Project ECHO programs at Hennepin |
| |

| 141.1 | Healthcare, expanding the grantee's capacity |
|--------|---|
| 141.2 | to improve health and substance use disorder |
| 141.3 | outcomes for diverse populations of |
| 141.4 | individuals enrolled in medical assistance, |
| 141.5 | including but not limited to immigrants, |
| 141.6 | individuals who are homeless, individuals |
| 141.7 | seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other |
| 141.8 | underserved populations. The Project ECHO |
| 141.9 | programs funded under this section must be |
| 141.10 | culturally responsive, and the grantee must |
| 141.11 | contract with culturally and linguistically |
| 141.12 | appropriate substance use disorder service |
| 141.13 | providers who have expertise in focus areas, |
| 141.14 | based on the populations served. Grant funds |
| 141.15 | may be used for program administration, |
| 141.16 | equipment, provider reimbursement, and |
| 141.17 | staffing hours. This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 141.18 | (1) White Earth Nation Substance Use |
| 141.19 | Disorder Digital Therapy Tool. \$3,000,000 |
| 141.20 | in fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund |
| 141.21 | for a grant to the White Earth Nation to |
| 141.22 | develop an individualized Native American |
| 141.23 | centric digital therapy tool with Pathfinder |
| 141.24 | Solutions. This is a onetime appropriation. |
| 141.25 | The grant must be used to: |
| 141.26 | (1) develop a mobile application that is |
| 141.27 | |
| 141.28 | disorder resources with White Earth Nation |
| 141.29 | members; |
| 141.30 | (2) convene a planning circle with White Earth |
| 141.31 | Nation members to design the tool; |
| | _ |
| | (3) provide and expand White Earth |
| 141.33 | Nation-specific substance use disorder |
| | services; and |

- in substance use disorder recovery, are
- 142.10 transitioning out of incarceration, or who have
- 142.11 experienced trauma. These are onetime
- 142.12 appropriations.
- 142.13 (n) Base Level Adjustment. The general fund
- 142.14 base is \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2026 and
- 142.15 \$3,247,000 in fiscal year 2027.
- 142.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

APPENDIX

Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S5335-1

246.41 BENEFIT FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.

Subdivision 1. **Acceptance.** The commissioner of human services is authorized to accept, for and in behalf of the state, contributions of money for the use and benefit of persons with developmental disabilities.

- Subd. 2. **Special welfare fund.** Any money so received by the commissioner shall be deposited with the commissioner of management and budget in a special welfare fund, which fund is to be used by the commissioner of human services for the benefit of persons with developmental disabilities within the state, including those within state hospitals. And, without excluding other possible uses, research relating to persons with developmental disabilities shall be considered an appropriate use of such funds; but such funds shall not be used for any structures or installations which by their nature would require state expenditures for their operation or maintenance without specific legislative enactment therefor.
- Subd. 3. **Appropriation.** There is hereby appropriated from the special welfare fund in the state treasury to such persons as are entitled thereto to carry out the provisions stated in this section.

246C.03 TRANSITION OF AUTHORITY; DEVELOPMENT OF A BOARD.

Subdivision 1. Authority until board is developed and powers defined. On July 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services shall continue to exercise all authorities and responsibilities under chapters 13, 245, 246, 246B, 252, 253, 253B, 253C, 253D, 254A, 254B, and 256, until legislation is effective that develops the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board and defines the responsibilities and powers of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment and its executive board.

- Subd. 2. **Development of Department of Direct Care and Treatment Board.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall prepare legislation for introduction during the 2024 legislative session, with input from stakeholders the commissioner deems necessary, proposing legislation for the creation and implementation of the Direct Care and Treatment executive board and defining the responsibilities, powers, and function of the Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board.
- (b) The Department of Direct Care and Treatment executive board shall consist of no more than five members, all appointed by the governor.
- (c) An executive board member's qualifications must be appropriate for overseeing a complex behavioral health system, such as experience serving on a hospital or non-profit board, serving as a public sector labor union representative, experience in delivery of behavioral health services or care coordination, or working as a licensed health care provider, in an allied health profession, or in health care administration.

252.021 DEFINITION.

For the purposes of this chapter, the term "related condition" has the meaning given in section 252.27, subdivision 1a.

252.27 CHILDREN'S SERVICES; PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

- Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** A "related condition" is a condition: (1) that is found to be closely related to a developmental disability, including, but not limited to, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, and Prader-Willi syndrome; and (2) that meets all of the following criteria:
 - (i) is severe and chronic;
- (ii) results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar to that of persons with developmental disabilities;
- (iii) requires treatment or services similar to those required for persons with developmental disabilities;
 - (iv) is manifested before the person reaches 22 years of age;
 - (v) is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (vi) results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (A) self-care, (B) understanding and use of language, (C) learning, (D) mobility, (E) self-direction, or (F) capacity for independent living; and

APPENDIX Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S5335-1

(vii) is not attributable to mental illness as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 20, or an emotional disturbance as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 15.

For purposes of item (vii), notwithstanding section 245.462, subdivision 20, or 245.4871, subdivision 15, "mental illness" does not include autism or other pervasive developmental disorders.

- Subd. 2. **Parental responsibility.** Responsibility of the parents for the cost of services shall be based upon ability to pay. The state agency shall adopt rules to determine responsibility of the parents for the cost of services when:
 - (1) insurance or other health care benefits pay some but not all of the cost of services; and
 - (2) no insurance or other health care benefits are available.
- Subd. 2a. **Contribution amount.** (a) The natural or adoptive parents of a minor child, not including a child determined eligible for medical assistance without consideration of parental income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or a child accessing home and community-based waiver services, must contribute to the cost of services used by making monthly payments on a sliding scale based on income, unless the child is married or has been married, parental rights have been terminated, or the child's adoption is subsidized according to chapter 259A or through title IV-E of the Social Security Act. The parental contribution is a partial or full payment for medical services provided for diagnostic, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating, rehabilitation, maintenance, and personal care services as defined in United States Code, title 26, section 213, needed by the child with a chronic illness or disability.
- (b) For households with adjusted gross income equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the following schedule of rates to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:
- (1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than or equal to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human services which begins at 1.65 percent of adjusted gross income at 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines;
- (2) if the adjusted gross income is greater than 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income;
- (3) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines and less than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human services which begins at 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to 5.99 percent of adjusted gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and
- (4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 7.49 percent of adjusted gross income.

If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by \$2,400 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution specified in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance specified under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this section. The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to the child pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.

- (c) The household size to be used in determining the amount of contribution under paragraph (b) includes natural and adoptive parents and their dependents, including the child receiving services. Adjustments in the contribution amount due to annual changes in the federal poverty guidelines shall be implemented on the first day of July following publication of the changes.
- (d) For purposes of paragraph (b), "income" means the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents determined according to the previous year's federal tax form, except, effective retroactive to July 1, 2003, taxable capital gains to the extent the funds have been used to purchase a home shall not be counted as income.
- (e) The contribution shall be explained in writing to the parents at the time eligibility for services is being determined. The contribution shall be made on a monthly basis effective with the first

APPENDIX Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S5335-1

month in which the child receives services. Annually upon redetermination or at termination of eligibility, if the contribution exceeded the cost of services provided, the local agency or the state shall reimburse that excess amount to the parents, either by direct reimbursement if the parent is no longer required to pay a contribution, or by a reduction in or waiver of parental fees until the excess amount is exhausted. All reimbursements must include a notice that the amount reimbursed may be taxable income if the parent paid for the parent's fees through an employer's health care flexible spending account under the Internal Revenue Code, section 125, and that the parent is responsible for paying the taxes owed on the amount reimbursed.

- (f) The monthly contribution amount must be reviewed at least every 12 months; when there is a change in household size; and when there is a loss of or gain in income from one month to another in excess of ten percent. The local agency shall mail a written notice 30 days in advance of the effective date of a change in the contribution amount. A decrease in the contribution amount is effective in the month that the parent verifies a reduction in income or change in household size.
- (g) Parents of a minor child who do not live with each other shall each pay the contribution required under paragraph (a). An amount equal to the annual court-ordered child support payment actually paid on behalf of the child receiving services shall be deducted from the adjusted gross income of the parent making the payment prior to calculating the parental contribution under paragraph (b).
- (h) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be increased by an additional five percent if the local agency determines that insurance coverage is available but not obtained for the child. For purposes of this section, "available" means the insurance is a benefit of employment for a family member at an annual cost of no more than five percent of the family's annual income. For purposes of this section, "insurance" means health and accident insurance coverage, enrollment in a nonprofit health service plan, health maintenance organization, self-insured plan, or preferred provider organization.

Parents who have more than one child receiving services shall not be required to pay more than the amount for the child with the highest expenditures. There shall be no resource contribution from the parents. The parent shall not be required to pay a contribution in excess of the cost of the services provided to the child, not counting payments made to school districts for education-related services. Notice of an increase in fee payment must be given at least 30 days before the increased fee is due.

- (i) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be reduced by \$300 per fiscal year if, in the 12 months prior to July 1:
 - (1) the parent applied for insurance for the child;
 - (2) the insurer denied insurance;
- (3) the parents submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing to the insurer, submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing, to the commissioner of health or the commissioner of commerce, or litigated the complaint or appeal; and
 - (4) as a result of the dispute, the insurer reversed its decision and granted insurance.

For purposes of this section, "insurance" has the meaning given in paragraph (h).

A parent who has requested a reduction in the contribution amount under this paragraph shall submit proof in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner or county agency, including but not limited to the insurer's denial of insurance, the written letter or complaint of the parents, court documents, and the written response of the insurer approving insurance. The determinations of the commissioner or county agency under this paragraph are not rules subject to chapter 14.

- Subd. 3. **Civil actions.** If the parent fails to make appropriate reimbursement as required in subdivisions 2a and 2b, the attorney general, at the request of the commissioner, may institute or direct the appropriate county attorney to institute civil action to recover the required reimbursement.
- Subd. 4a. **Order of payment.** If the parental contribution is for reimbursement for the cost of services to both the local agency and the medical assistance program, the local agency shall be reimbursed for its expenses first and the remainder must be deposited in the medical assistance account.
- Subd. 5. **Determination; redetermination; notice.** A determination order and notice of parental fee shall be mailed to the parent at least annually, or more frequently as provided in Minnesota Rules, parts 9550.6220 to 9550.6229. The determination order and notice shall contain the following information:

APPENDIX Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S5335-1

- (1) the amount the parent is required to contribute;
- (2) notice of the right to a redetermination and appeal; and
- (3) the telephone number of the division at the Department of Human Services that is responsible for redeterminations.

Subd. 6. **Appeals.** A parent may appeal the determination or redetermination of an obligation to make a contribution under this section, according to section 256.045. The parent must make a request for a hearing in writing within 30 days of the date the determination or redetermination order is mailed, or within 90 days of such written notice if the parent shows good cause why the request was not submitted within the 30-day time limit. The commissioner must provide the parent with a written notice that acknowledges receipt of the request and notifies the parent of the date of the hearing. While the appeal is pending, the parent has the rights regarding making payment that are provided in Minnesota Rules, part 9550.6235. If the commissioner's determination or redetermination is affirmed, the parent shall, within 90 calendar days after the date an order is issued under section 256.045, subdivision 5, pay the total amount due from the effective date of the notice of determination or redetermination that was appealed by the parent. If the commissioner's order under this subdivision results in a decrease in the parental fee amount, any payments made by the parent that result in an overpayment shall be credited to the parent as provided in Minnesota Rules, part 9550.6235, subpart 3.

256B.0916 EXPANSION OF HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES.

Subd. 10. **Transitional supports allowance.** A transitional supports allowance shall be available to all persons under a home and community-based waiver who are moving from a licensed setting to a community setting. "Transitional supports allowance" means a onetime payment of up to \$3,000, to cover the costs, not covered by other sources, associated with moving from a licensed setting to a community setting. Covered costs include:

- (1) lease or rent deposits;
- (2) security deposits;
- (3) utilities setup costs, including telephone;
- (4) essential furnishings and supplies; and
- (5) personal supports and transports needed to locate and transition to community settings.